Nicholson Whaling Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public Library

Wh
N713
1848L

Ship Nimrod from New Bedford Towards Cape Horn

Remarks on Board Sept. 23d 1848

First Part a Strong breeze from N W at 4 P M weighed Anchor Set the Topsails at Sunset the light on the Sound Pigs Bearing per Compass S E by E 2 Miles Distant at 7 P M got the anchors Stowed & all snug Set the light Sails &c Mid & Latter Part a gale of Wind at 10 P M took in the light Sails at 3 A M Reefed the Topsails took in the Main Sail at 7 took in the B & Waste Boat So Ends Ships under Cloast Reefed Topsails Steering a Course S S E Employed fitting Boats &c

Lat by Obs 40 " 11 N
Long by account 70 " 00 W

H	K	K K	Course	Winds	L W
2	10				
4	10				
6	10		S S E	N W	
8	11			N W	
10	11				
12	11				
2	10		S S E	W N W	
4	10				
6	10				
8	10				
10	10		S E by S	W	
12	10				

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 24th 1848

Commences with a fresh gale Ships under Double Reef Main Topsail Cloast Reef Fore & Mizen Steering a Cours per Compass wind

Latter Part more moderate made Sail accordingly Ends all Sail set Employed fitting Boats &c

Lat by Obs 37 " 16 North
Long by Obs 67 " 17 W

H	K	K K	Course	Winds	L W
2	4		S E by S	N W	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		S E by S	N W by W	
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		E by S	South	
10	4		E S E	S by W	
12	4				

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 25th 1848

Moderate breezes these 24 hours and Variable Ship all Sail set the Weather fine Employed at Various Jobs off Ships Duty

Latter part Ship by the Wind

Lat by Obs 36 " 20 North
Long by Chro. 65 " 35 West

Ship Nimrod Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	K	KK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th 1848
2	4					Commences with fine Weather
4	4		Eby S	South		Winds light & Variable Ship all
6	4					Sail Set by the Wind
8	4					Mid part a Stronger breeze
10	4	½	East	SbyE	1	Ends much the Same Employed
12	4	½				at Various Jobs of Ship Duty
2	4	½				
4	4	½	EbyN	SSE	1	
6	4	½				Lat by Ob 37°30 N Long 63°27½ W
8	4					
10	4					True Course made N E by E
12	4		E N E	S E by S	1	Dist Run 125 Miles

Variation 18° Wt Westerly

L	K	KK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on Board Sept 27th 1848
2	2					Commences with a fresh breeze
4	2		EbyN	SSE	1	and Cloudy Weather Ship by the
6	2					Wind All Sail Set Employed making
8	2					Boats Sails &c Mid and Latter Part
10	2		E	SbyE		Mid part more moderate with a heavy Swell
12	2					heaving from N E at 2 A M Wore
2	1	½	E N E	S E by S		Ship
4	1	½				Latter Part a Strong breeze and
6	2	½				Squally
8	5		SSE	E		Lat by Ob 37°32 N Long by account 62°39
10	5		SEbyS	EbyN		True Course made Nearly East
12	5					Dist Run

H	K	D	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 28th 1848
2	5		SbyE	East		Commences with a fresh breeze and Squally
4	6					at 4 took in Topgallant Sails
6	6		SbyW			at Sunset Doubled reefed the Topsails
8						at 9 P M Took in Fore & Mizen
10		3	SbyW	SSE	3	Topsails Cloast Reefed the Main
12						it blowing a gale of Wind
2						at 2 A M Cloast the Fore Topgallant
4					7	Sail
6						Latter Part a little more moderate
8		7	SW	SW		Set the Fore Sail this Ends
10						
12						Lat by Ob 36°28 N
						Long " " 61°41 W

Ocean William Sherman Commander

H	H	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarkes on Board Sept 29th 1848
2	3		NW	SWbW		Commences with a gale of Wind Ship Lying
4	3					to under Close Reefed Main Topsail & Fore Sail
6	3		SSE	WSW		at 2 Wore Ship Set Double Reefed Fore & Mizen
8	3					Topsails Steering a Course Set up the Fore
10	3		SE	WSW		Topmast Backstays and part more moderate
12	3					made Sail accordingly a heavy Sweel on
2	3					Latter Part Ship all Sail Set Steering by the
4	3		SSE	EbS		Wind Sent out the flying Jibb Boom Saw a Sail
6	3					Steering to the Westward thro Eveng Saw a School
8	3					of Blackfish
10	3		South	EbyS		Lat by Obs 36 "08 Long 60 "27 Wst
12	3					True Cours Made SEbyE
						Dist Run 92 Miles
						Variation 2 points Westerly

H	H	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarkes on board Sept 30th 1848
2	3		South	EbyS	2	Commences with a moderate breeze and fine Weather
4	3					Ship by the wind all Sail set got our Boats on the
6	3					Brans from off of deck & Set up the flying Jib
8	3					Rigging & varnished the Boom sent up Topmast
10	3		SSW	SEbyE	1	Studdingsail Booms Forward &c
12	3					Middle Part as above at 12 tacked Ship
2	3		ESE	SbyW		Latter part much the same Employed at
4	3					various Jobs of Ships duty Ends the Wind
6	3	½	ENE	SEbyS		Variable
8	3	½	NE	SE		Lat by Obs 36 "50 N Long 59 "09 W
10	3	½				Course made NEbyE
12	3	½	NEbyE	SE	1	Dist Run 76 m

H	H	F	Course	Winds	LW	Remarkes on board Oct 1st
2	6		ENE	SEbyS	1	Commences with a light breeze & pleasant
4	6					weather Ship by the Wind with all sail
6	6					set Employed Stowing up between Decks
8	6					and other Jobs of Ships Duty
10	6					Middle Part Some squalls took in main
12	6		NEbyE	SE	1	Top Gallant sail Latter part fine
2	6					got a Lunar Observation Sun & moon
4	5	½				
6	6					Lat by Obs 38 "08 N
8	6				1	Long by Chron 56 "42 W
10	6		East	SEbyE		by Lun 56 "23 W
12	6					Course NEbyE
						Dist 141

Ship Mermod Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Oct 2nd 1848
2	4		East	Sby E		First part a moderate breeze and pleasant
4	4					Weather Ship by the wind all Sail set
6	4		E by S	South		Middle Part a moderate breeze Steering a Course
8	4					Latter Part as above Employed in Making out
10	4					between Decks and Stowing up Snug Observed a
12	4		S E	S W		Lunar Observation S & N Pitts Ends
2	4	½				
4	4	½				Lat by Obs 37° 56 N
6	4	½				Long by Chro 54° 33 West
8	4	½				Long by Lunar 54° 32 West
10	4		S S E	N W		True Course made E 3/4 South
12	4					Dist Run 100 Miles

Variation 14° West

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct the 3rd 1848
2	7	½	S S E	W N W		Commences with light airs and pleasant Weather
4	7	½				Ship all Sail set Steering a Course Saw a Sail
6	7	½				one point on the Larboard Bow Mid and Latter
8	7	½				Part fresh breezes and squally Employed
10	7	½				at various Jobs of Ships Duty
12	7	½	S S E	N		
2	7	½				
4	7	½				
6	7	½				Lat by Obs 36° 29 N
8	7	½				Long by Account 51° 19 W
10	7	½	S E by S	N E		Course made S E by E ½ E
12	7	½				Dist Run 186 Miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 4th 1848
2			S E by S	N E		First Part fresh breezes and squally
4						Ship all Sail Set Employed in Coiling lines &c
6						Mid and Latter Part squally moderate
8						breeze with a heavy Swell saw a
10						Sail from aboard Employed making
12						mats for the Rigging &c
2						
4						
6						Lat by Obs 34° 0
8						Long 51° 45
10			S E by E	N E		
12						

Ocean Wanton Sherman Commander

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 5th 1848
2	2		SEbyE	NE		Commences with light airs & calms pleasant
4	2					weather Ships abt Sail Sett Employed in setting
6	2					up main Topgallant backstays preparing masts for the
8	2					rigging & middle part calm with a heavy Swell on
10	2					Latter part a light airs beat Fore topGallant
12	2					Sail and Topmast Studingsail thus Ends
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					Lat 33°-41 North
8	2					Long 5°0"-48" West
10	3		EbyS	SW		Course ESE
12	2	½				Dist Run 51 Miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Friday Oct the 6th 1848
2	8	½	ESE	SW		Commences with a light air and pleasant
4	8	½				Ships abt Sail Sett Employed in Setting up fore topmast
6	8	½				Stayes and fitted Gunns &c at 8 PM Some Squally
8	8	½				Stout in topgallant Sails at 10 Double Reefed the
10	8					Fore & Mizen Topsail having the appearance of a
12	8		ESE	SSW		Gale of wind. Ships steering a Course Latter part
2	8					more moderate Some squally with rain Ends
4	8					main Topgallantsail on the Ship
6	8					
8	8					Lat by Obs 33°-41 North
10	8		ESE	WbyS		Long " " 46°-55- West
12	8					True Course made East
						Dist Run 196 Miles
						Variation 15° 00 West

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Oct the 7 1848
2	7	¼	SEbyE	WSW		Commences with a freesh breeze and pleasant
4	7	¼				Weather Ship Steering a Course at 4 PM let
6	7					the Reefs out Fore & Mizen Topsails Set Fore
8	7	¼				Topmast Studingsail Rather more moderate
10	7	¼				Mid & Latter Part Some Squally the wind
12	7	¼	SEbyE	West		Rather increasing at 7 PM took in Topmast
2	7	¼				Studingsail Double Reefed the Fore topsail
4	7	¼				Single Reefed the Mizen thus Ends
6	7	¼				
8	7	¼				Lat by Obs 33°-13 N
10	7	¼				Long " " 43°-31 W
12	7	¼	SEbyE	WSW		Dist 173 miles
						Cour. E ¾ S

Ship Nimrod Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Hr	Hr	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	7	½		SE by E	½ a Knot
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½		SE by E	Wast
12	7	½			
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	7	½			
8	7	½			
10	7	½		SE by S	W by W
12	7	½			

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 8th 1848

Commences with a fresh breeze and squally
Ship Steering a Course under Double Reefs at 4 more
moderate Set the Reefs out Set main top gallant Sail
& fit at 8 Set the main Sail Fore top gallant Sail &
the weather more pleasant the Latter part all Sail Set
Latter Part squally took in fore top gallant Sail
Ends a heavy Squall of Rain

Noble at m Lat by account 32° 40
Lat by Double alt 32° 34 S
Long by Obs 40° 02 W
Cours Made E by S ¼ South
Dist Run 180 Miles

Variation 16° Westerly

Hr	Hr	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	3	⅓		SE by S	SW
4	3	⅓			
6	3	⅓			
8	3	⅓			
10	3	⅓			
12	3	"			
2	3	"			
4	3	"			
6	3	"			
8	3	"			
10	3	"		SE by S	NW
12	3	"			

Remarks on board Monday Oct the 9th 1848

Commences with Rain light airs and Variable
at 2 PM a moderate breeze Ship all Sail Set
Steering a Course Mid & Latter part pleasant
& light airs Saw a Sail under our lee Employed
at various Jobs of Ships duty thro Ends

Lat by Obs 31° 53 N
Long by the Moon alt 38° 37 W

Cours Made SE by E
Dist Run 88 Miles

Hr	Hr	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	1	½		SE by S	at W
4	1	½			
6	1	"			
8	1	"			
10	1	"			
12	1	"			
2	1	"			
4	1	"			
6	1	"			
8	1	"			
10	1	"			
12	1	½			

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 10th 1848

Commences with fine pleasant Weather and
light airs Set the fore top mast Studding sail
Ships Steering a Course all Sail Set
Mid & Latter part Calm
Employed at various Jobs Set one
off the Boats over the Starn thro Ends

Lat by Obs 31° 33 N
Long " " 38° 05 W
Course S 52° East
Dist " 36 miles

To the Pacific Ocean Wouton Sherman Commander

H	M	H.M.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 11th 1848
2						Commences with pleasant weather and
4						Calm saw Grampuses min Part a light air
6						Ship all sail set by the wind Mid & Latter
8						the same Employed at various jobs of Ships
10	2	½				duty airs light & variable thus ends
12	2	½	SSE	EbyS		
2	2	½				
4	2	"				
6	2	"				Lat by Obs 30°-5'-7 North
8	2	"				Long by account 37°-57 W
10	2	"	SbyW	ESE		True Course made S°-11°-15 East
12	2	"				Dist Run 35 Miles

Variation 19°W

H	M	H.M.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday Oct 12th
2			SSW	SbyE		Commences with light airs and blowing having
4						the apearance of Rain Ships all sail set by
6						the wind Mid & Latter Part light airs
8						airs Variable and calms The watch Employed
10						Making Spunyarn and various jobs
12						thus Ends
2						
4						Lat by Obs 30°-25' N
6						Long " " 37°-34 West
8						The Dist so Short this 24 hours
10						not worthy of Note
12						

H	M	H.M.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday Oct 13th
2						The first commencement Pleasant airs
4						Calm at Dark took a light air Ship steering by the
6			East	SbyE		wind all sail set Mid Part as above
8						Latter part a moderate breeze ship steering
10						a course all sail set the Watch Employed at
12	4		SE	SW		Ships Duty End Sprinkling with Rain
2	4					No Obs at Mrd
4	4	½				
6	4	½	SEbyE	SSW		Lat at 1 PM by Double altitudes
8	4					30°-10' N
10	4					Long by account 36°-20 W
12	4					Dist Run 50 Miles

Ship Aimed Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a Sealing

H	Fh	HFh	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	7	½	SE	SW	
4	7	½			
6	7	"			
8	7	"			
10	7	"			
12	7	"			
2	7	"			
4	7	"			
6	7	"			
8	7	"			
10	7	"	SE	WSW	
12	7	½			

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 14th 1828

Commences with a fresh breeze and fregruent Squalls of Rain Ship Steering a Cours light Sails all in but Main Top Gallant sail at 2 Set Fore & Mizen top Gallant Sails

Lat at 10 PM by Star Polmohot 29° 50" N

Mid and Latter part a fresh breeze and attended with fregruent Squalls at 7 Set Sail saw a Ship Steering E N E Ends Fore top mast Studding Sail out Steering a Course

Lat by Obs 29° 27" N
Long " " 32 " 49
Cours made S 77° East
Dist Run 18.0 Miles

H	Fh	HFh	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	7	½	SE	SW	
4	7	½			
6	7	"			
8	7				1
10	7	"			
12	7	"	SEbyS	SW	
2	8	½			1
4	7	"			
6	7	"			
8	7	"			
10	7	"	SEbyS	WbyS	
12	7	"			

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 15th 1828

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair Weather Ship all Sail set Steering a Course at 8 PM took in fore top mast Studding sail hauled up the Gaards Mid part Ship by the wind Latter part as above Em fore top mast Studding sail out

Lat by Mid Obs S 27° 56 N
Long by Obs 29° 49 W
True Cours made SEby E ½ E
Dist Run 18.3 Miles

the Sun Obs amplitude per mariner Compass Setting W 11° 15 miles North
True amp 8° 00 South
hence Variation 19° 15 Westerly

H	Fh	HFh	Courses	Winds	Lee
2	5	½	SEbyS	WbyW	
4	5	"			
6	5	"			
8	5	"			
10	5	"			
12	6	"	SbyE	W	
2	5	½			
4	5	"			
6	5	"			
8	5	"			
10	5	"			
12	5	"	SbyE	WNW	

Remarks on board Monday Oct 16th

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant Weather Ship Steering a Cours per Compass all Sail Set Mid & Latter Part more moderate Employed at various Jobs of Ship Duty

Lat at 5 AM by Star Sirus 27° 02 N
Lat at Meb per Sun 26 " 26 "
Long by Obs 27 " 50 W
Dist Run 13¼
Course made South 53 East

Voyage under the Command of Wm Sherman

H	Ks	Hds	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 17th 1848
2	5	½	S by E	W b W	Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather
4	4	½			Ships all Sail set Employed in making preparations for Setting
6	4	½			Studding sails at 4 PM Set Main Topgallant & Lower
8	4	"			Studding sails Ships Steering a Course per Compass
10	4	"			at 6 PM Lat by agreement 26° 12' North
12	4	"	S by E	W	Mid & Latter Part as Latter Employed at various
2	4	"			Jobs of Ships Duty
4	4	"			Lat at Mid per Obs 25° 19' North
6	4	"			Long " " 27° 02 W
8	4	"			Mids Course Made S 22½ East
10	4	"			Dist Run 111 Miles
12	4	½	South	W b W	Variation per Blunts Chart 17 Westerly

H	Ks	Hds	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 18th
2			S by E	N E		First part a light air & Pleasant Ships
4						all Sail set Mid & Latter part Calm Topgallant
6						Sailes clewed up Topsails on the Cap the Watch
8						Employed at fitting Rigging &c &c Got a Lunar
10						Observation Sun & Moon
12						
2						Lat at Mid by Obs 24° 42' N
4						Long by Chronometer 26° 46 West
6						Long by Lunar 26 " 33 "
8						Differ 13
10						Chronometer fast 5'2 Seconds
12						~~the~~ Dist so short these 24 hours not worthy of Note

H	Ks	Hds	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Thursday Oct 19th
2						First part Calm & pleasant very warm Employed
4						the Watch as above Mid part a light air
6						Made all Sail Ship by the wind Latter part
8						the same Saw a Humpback Whale
10						
12	4		S S W	S S W		
2	4		S E by E			Lat by Mid Obs 24° 12' N
4	4					Long " " 25 " 43
6	4					Course Made S 61 East
8	4					Dist Run 59
10	4					
12	4		E by S	South		

Ship Nimrod Bound to the Pacific Ocean on

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Oct 20th 1838
2	2	½				All these 24 hours a Moderate breeze & Pleasant
4	2	"	E by S	S by W		Ships all sail set by the wind the watch Employed
6	2	"				at Various Jobs & Ships Duty Latter part
8	2	"				the Ship at 10 A.M. Got a Lunar Observation
10	2	"				Sun & Moon
12	2	"				
2	2	"				Lat Ad'med by Obs 28° 51"
4	2	"				Long by Lunar Obs 25° 00
6	2	"				Long by Chronometer 24° 44' 00"
8	2	"	S W by W	S S E		Dist Run 5 9
10	2	"				True bourg S 23° East
12	2	½	S S W	S E by E		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Oct 21st
2	6		S by W	E S E	½	These 24 hours a fresh breeze and Pleasant
4	5	½			"	First part Ships by the wind all sail set
6	6				"	Latter part Steering a Course Fore and Mizzen
8	6				"	top gallant sail in Employed the watch
10	6				"	at Various Jobs of Ships Duty thus Ends
12	6				"	
2	6				"	
4	6		South	E by S	½	Lat at Md by Obs 21° 29' S
6	6				"	Long " " 24° 53' W
8	6					True Course made S 03 W
10	6					Dist Run 143
12	6		South	East		Variation 18° West

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday Oct 22nd
2	7	½	South East			Commences with a fresh breeze and Pleasant
4	7	½				Ship Steering a Course at 8 P.M Set the
6	7	"				fore & Mizzen top gallant sails
8	7	"				
10	7	"				Mid & Latter Part & Course as
12	7	"				above thus Ends
2	7	"				Lat at Md by Obs 18° 26" N
4	7	"				Long " " 22° 05' W
6	7	"				
8	7	"				Course Made S 15° East
10	7	"				Dist Run 16 9 M
12	7	½				

A Whaling Voyage Commanded by Wouton Thurman

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Monday Oct 23" 1848
2	5	1/2	S	E by N	E	Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant
4	5	1/2	S by W	E by E	E	Ships all Sail Set Steering a Course per Compass
6	5	1/2				at 3 P M altered the Ships Course the Island of St
8	5	"				Anthiogo bearing per Compass S by E 1/4 E Dist 10 1/2 miles
10	5	"				St Jagoes bearing per Compass S by W 1/2 W Dist 10 1/2 miles
12	5	"				at 12 do we took in Fore and mizen Topgallant
2	5	"	S E	E by E		Sails haffed the Ship by the wind Mizen-sail aback
4	5	"				at 4 kept the Ship off Set Standing Sails Course
6	5	"				Land in Sight about 8 Miles Distant
8	5	"				Lat at 12 M per Stake 17" 37' N
10	5	"				Lat at M by Obs 16" 43'
12	5	"	S by W 1/2 W	E N E		St Nicolas Island

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 24th
2						Commences with Pleasant Weather and Calm
4	5		S by E	East		under the Island off St Nicolas above is the apearance
6	4					of the Island the South head bearing per Compass E by S
8	4					the North" " " " N N E
10	4					at 4 P M took a breeze the Ships all Sail set
12	5		S by E	East		at Daylight Made the Island off St Jago &
2	5					Fogo Calm a Moderate breeze Ships within
4	5					4 Miles of the Land Lat at 4 P M 15" 39'
6	4	1/2				Lat at Mid 15" 01
8	4	"				The apearance of the Isle of Fogo Bearing
10	4	"	S S E	E N E		per Compass W S W
12	4	"				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 25th
2						First part Calm Ship Lying between
4						the Islands of St Jago & Fogo at 4 P M
6						Lowered our Boats in pursuit of Black Fish
8						at Sunset Returned to the Ship gave them
10						up Bit Part a light air Ships Steering a
12			S S E	N		Course Latter Part a light air from the South
2						Ships by the Wind at 2 P M Set all Sail
4						Gave up going to St Jago on account of Calms
6						and head Wind accordingly kept away for the
8						Island off Fogo Steering a Course Saw a Ship
10			N E	S E		in under the Land Saw Black fish gave Chase
12			W N W	S S E		but Without Success thus End

Ship Nimrod Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the

H	Fh	Fth	Course	Wind	Lh'	Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 26 1848
2				WNW	a' 6	Commences with a light air and pleasant
4						Ship Steering for the Island off Togo at 4 P.M
6						got near the Island got becalmed at Sunset
8				W by S	a' 6	got a light air kept the Ship off & Course
10						gave Sup the Near of Landing the Island
12						Bearing per Compass N Distant 6 Miles
2						Wind & Latter Part Calm the Land
4						in sight all hands Employed Setting
6						up Fore & aft Stays & Topmast Rigging
8						
10						Last at Mid by Obs 12° - 17' N
12						Long " " 23° - 13' West

H	Fh	Fth	Course	Wind	Lh'	Remarks on board Friday Oct 27th
2	5	½				Commences with pleasant Weather
4	5	"	SSE	East		and Calm Employed as above at 4 P.M
6	5	"				took a breeze Ships Steering a Course all Sail
8	5	"				Set Mainsail & Main Topsail Mid and Latter
10	5	"				Part a fine breeze all hands Employed
12	5	"				fitting fore Rigging Saw a Ships under
2	5	"				our Lee and Blackfish & got one Mid
4	6	½				Studingsails on the Ship
6	5	½	SSE	N E		
8	6	"				Last at Mid by Obs 12° - 23' N
10	5	"				Long " " 22° - 30' W
12	5	"				True Course Made South 32° East
						Dist Run 135 Miles

H	Fh	Hfh	Course	Wind	Lh'	Remarks on Saturday Oct 28th
2	5		SSE	N E		Commences with a Moderate breeze
4	5					& fair Weather Ship all Sail Set Steering
6	5					a Course all hands Employed as above
8	5					a Ship in sight Mid & Latter Part
10	5					as above Also Watch Employed
12	5					at Various Jobs of Ships Duty
2	5					
4	5					Last by Obs 10° - 48' N
6	5					Long " " 21° - 17' W
8	5					Course Made S 35 East
10	5		SE	East		Dist Run 120 Miles
12	5					

Pacific Ocean Commanded by Wonton H. Sherman

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Sunday Oct 29th 1848
2	3		SSE	Eastly		Commenced with a moderate breeze and fair
4	3					weather Ships all Sail set Steering a course
6	3					Employed in boiling out a Black fish Can
8	3					at the Jobs of Ships Duty Mid Part as above
10	3					Latter Part Ship by the wind thus Ends
12	3					
2	"					Lat by Obs 9°.50' North
4	"					Long " " 20°.54 West
6	"					
8	2					True Course Made S22°. E
10	2					Dist Run 62 Miles
12	2		South	E by South		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on Monday Oct 30th
2	2	"	South	E by S		Commences with a moderate breeze & fair
4	2	"				weather Ships all Sail set by the wind
6	2	"				Mid Part Cloudy attended with frequent Squalls
8	2	"				of Wind & Rain took in & Made Sail accordingly
10	2	"	SW by S	S E		the Wind Variable Latter Part Changeable
12	2	"				heavy Squalls of Rain thus Ends
2	2	"	S by W	E S E		
4	2	"				Lat by account 8°.56' N
6	2	"				Long by Do 21°.17 W
8	2	"				Course Made by account S S W.
10	2	"				Dist Run 60
12	2	"				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 31st
2						Commences with Changeable Weather and
4			from	Veering from		variable Winds takeing in & Shifting Sail
6			S by W	E S E to		according by Mid Part Clear & heavy Squall
8			to S E	N		blew Down all Sail Double Reefed the Topsails
10						Through the Mid Part fair weather and light airs
12			S S W	S by E		Ship by the wind Let the Reefs out Latt Part
2						much the Same frequent Squalls thus
4						Ends
6						
8						Lat by Obs 4°.13 N
10			S by W	E S E		Long " 20°.52 W
12						

Ship Timrod Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific

H.	M.	Hs	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 1st 1848
2					Commences with light airs and fair Weather
4			from	Varying from	Ship by the wind, all Sail set at 6 P M we tacked
6			SbyW to	SSE to	Ship saw Black fish Mid & Latter Part pregnant
8			SW by W	S S E	Squalls with heavy Rain and calm between squalls
10			East	SbyE	Comg light sails in topsails single Reefed
12					No Obs to day
2					Lat by account 9° 53 N
4					Long D. " 21 " 06 W
6					
8					
10					
12					

H.	M.	Hs	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 2nd
2			SbyE	South	Commences Calm and thick Weather at
4					2 P M we took a light air Ship by the wind
6			SE	S by E	saw a number of Sails at 4 made all
8					Sail Ship heading a Course. the Watch Employed
11					at Various Jobs about the ship Mid and Latter
12					Part Calm with frequent Rain a Brig in Sight
2					this Evng
4					
6					Lat at Nd by Obs 9° 20 South
8					Long " " 19 " 46 West
10					
12					

H.	M.	Hs	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Friday Nov 3rd
2					Commences with pleasant weather
4			from	Varing from	and most the time Calm a light air
6			SSE to	SbyE to	occasionally the Brig in Sight Mid and
8			SWbyS	S S E	Latter Part as above the Watch Employed
10					at Various Jobs about the Ship
12					
2					Lat at Nd by Obs 9° 16
4					Long " " 19 " 26 by Chrono
6					Got a Lunar Obs Sun & Moon Long 19 " 36 by Lunar
8					
10					
12					

Extract from Log Book of Barque Under the Command of Wm H Sherman

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 4th 1848
2					Commences with Pleasant weather and Calm
4					two sails in sight the watch Employed
6					turning in the fore Rigging &c
8					Mid and Latter part as above
10					the light Sails in topsails in the Days
12					
2					Lat by Obs 7° 0' N
4					Long " " 19 "22
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday Nov 5th 1848
2					Commences Pleasant and Calm as usual
4					one Ship and a Brig in sight at 5 P M
6	2		SW by S	SE	took a light air Ship Sail Sail set by the Wind
8	2				Mid & Latter Part the Same
10	2				
12	2		SSW	SE by E	Lat by Obs 6° 28' N
2	2				Long " " 19" 42 W
4	2				
6	2				Course made S 26° W
8	2				Dist Run 00. 42 Miles
10	2	½	South	E by S	
12	2	½			

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday Nov 6th 1848
2			S by E	E	Commences with Pleasant Weather and Light
4					airs Ship all Sail set Steering by the
6					Wind one Sail in Sight
8			S SE	E by N	Mid and Latter Part Some Squalls light
10					airs and Variable had some Thunder & Squalls
12					Some three or four Sails in sight
2					the Watch employed Rattling down
4					the fore Rigging three Days
6			from	from	
8			S by E to	N by E to	Lat by Obs 5° 50' N
10			SW by S	SE	Long " " 19 " 18
12					

Ship Nimrod Bound on a Whaling Voyage &c

H.	P.	H. P.	Courses	Winds	Lat'	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 7 1848
2						Commences with light airs & Pleasant
4			from	from		Weather at 3 P.M. Saw a Sail bearing
6			S.S.E.	E. by S.		S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. Spoke her she
8			S.W.	S. by E.		was an English Barque Bound to Latter Part
10						of the time Calm with frequent Rain
12						the Watch Employed about the Ships Rigging
2						& Trying the Sweet Water Casks
4						
6						Lat by Obs 5° 26' N
8						Long " " 19° 17' W
10						
12						

H.	P.	H. P.	Courses	Winds	Lat'	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov the 8th. 1848
2			S.S.W.	S. by E.		Commences with a light air and pleasant
4						Weather Shipped at ½ past midnight Washed again
6			East	S. by E.		Latter Part a light air Ship by the
8						wind all Sail set and Hands Employed
10						in Breaking out the fore & after hole
12						Stowed Down forward 15 bbls of Beef 4 bbls of Pork
2						was after to trim the Ship by the Head
4						Thus Ends
6						Lat by Obs 5° 21' N
8						Long by Account 19° 00
10						
12			S.W.	S. by S.		

H.	P.	H. P.	Courses	Winds	Lat'	Remarks on board Thursday Nov the 9th
2			S.W. by S.	S.E.		Commences with Pleasant Weather light airs
4						and Calms at ½ Some Squalls of Rain
6						saw Black fish gave Chase with one
8						Boat but with out Success Middle part
10						as above Latter part a light air Ship by
12						the Wind with her Starboard tacks on board
2						the Watch Employed at various Jobs
4						about the Ship
6						
8						Lat by Obs 4° 51' N
10			E.S.E.	S. by W.		Long " " 18-53 W
12						

The Pacific Ocean Under the Command of Benton H Sherman

H	H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Friday Nov 10th 1841
2						First Part pleasant Weather and Calm
4						the Watch Employed at various Jobs about
6						the Rigging Mid Part a moderate Breeze and
8						Variable with heavy Showers Latter Part Cloudy
10			from	from		Saw a number of Pin Backs this ends this
12			SSE to	ESE to		Cruising Day the Weather rather more pleasant
2			SW	SSE		but no prospect of a breeze
4						
6						Lat by Obs 4° 46" N
8						Long " " 181° 28" W
10						
12						

H	H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 11th
2						Commences as above Light Airs with pleasant
4			from	from		Main Ship with the Starboard tacks on board
6			SEbyS to	SWbyW		this and Latter Part as above at 3 a.m. tacked
8			EbyS	South		Ship and Ship with her Larboard tacks on board
10						all Sail set by the wind Saw a Sail Steering
12						to the North
2						No Obs Lat by account 4° 40 N
4						Long " " 181° 00 W
6				light airs		
8			from	from		
10			SWbyW	SEbyS to		
12			SSW	SEbyE		

H	H	Hk	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Sunday Nov 12th
2				GW	SEbyS	Commences with a light air and moderate
4						Main Ship all Sail set by the wind with
6						her Larboard tacks on board the watch
8						Employed at various Jobs about the Ship
10						Mid Part a light air Ship with her
12				EbyS	SbyE	Starboard tacks on board Latter Part
2						a moderate breeze tacked Ship this End
4						
6						Lat by Obs 4° 30" N
8			from	from to		Long " " 181° 15" W
10			SSW to	SEbyE to		As near as we can find by Obs a Current
12			SW	SE " S		Setting to the NE

Ship Admiral Bound on a Whaling Voyage To the Pacific

H.	Fo	H.W.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Monday Nov the 13th 1848
2	2		S.S.W	S.b.E	1	Commences with a moderate breeze and hazy
4	2					Ship all sail set by the wind the prospect bids fair
6	2					at the present for a breeze of Wind Mid part
8	2					a light air and Pleasant Latter part a fresh
10	2		from	from		breeze Saw a Ship Steering to the W.W. Thro
12	2		S.b.	S.b.y.S.b.		Ends the Watch Employed at various Jobs about the
2	4		S.S.W	S.b.y.E		Ship
4	4					
6	4					Lat by Obs at Md 3° 23' N
8	4					Long " " 18° 43 W
10	4					Cour Made S 24 West
12	4		S.W.b.S	S.E		Dist Run 69 Miles

H.	Fo	H.W.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 14th
2	5	4	S.W.	S.E	1	Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant
4	5	"				weather having the apearance of the S.E trades
6	5	"				Ship with all sail Set Steering a head full
8	5	"				at Sunset Saw a sail one point off of the Starboard
10	5	"	S.W.	S.E		Bow Mid part as above Mid & Latter as above
12	5	"				the Watch employed at various Jobs about
2	5	"				the Rigging this day
4	5	"				
	5	"				Lat at Md by Obs 1° 57' N
8	5	"	from	from		Long " " 20 " 09 W
10	5	"	S.S.W to	E.S.E to.		Cour Made S.W.½.S
12	5	¼	S.W	S.E	1	Dist Run 126 Miles

Variation 19° Westerly.

H.	Fo	H.W.	Course	Wind	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 15
2	5		S.W.	S.E	½	Commences with a fine breeze & Pleasant
4	5					weather Ship all Sail set Steering by the
6	5					Wind Mid part a light air and Some
8	5					Squally Latter part a Stronger breeze
10	4					Ends the Watch Employed at
12	4					various Jobs about the Ships Rigging
2	4					
4	4					Lat by Obs 0° 37' N
6	5					Long " 21 " 23 W
8	5					True Cour made S. 43 West
10	5		S.W	S.E		Dist Run 112 Miles
12	5					

Log Under the Command of Hinton G Sherman 1848

H	H	HH	Course	Wind	Sea
2	4	16	S.W	S E	
4	4	"			
6	4	"			
8	4	"			
10	4	"			
12	4	"	S. W	S E by E	
2	4	"			
4	4	"			
6	4	"			
8	4	"			
10	4	"			
12	4	16	S W ½ S	S E by E	

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 16 1848

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant
Weather Ship all Sail set steering a
Course of S S W I saw Blackfish gave
Chase to them but Did not succeed in their
Capture Mid part as above Latter part
the same the Watch Employed at Various
Jobs about the ship

Lat by Obs 4 6 South
Long " " 22 " 31 W
Cours Made S 38 W
Dist Run 110

H	H	HH	Course	Wind	Sea
2	6		S W by S	E S E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Remarks on board Friday Oct 19th

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant
Weather Ship all Sail set Steering a Course
Mid & Latter Part wind & Weather as before
Send down the Mizzen top Gallant Sail and
Unrigging it Employ the Watch Employed at
Various Jobs about the ship the Mizzen top Gallant
Sail and the flying Jibb in

Lat by Obs 2 " 51 South
Long " " 23 " 45 West
Course Made S 31 " West
Dist Run 144 Miles

H	H	HH	Course	Wind	Sea
2	6	3/4	S W	S E	
4	6	3/4			
6	6	3/4			
8	6	"			
10	6	"			
12	6	"			
2	6	"			
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"			
10	6	"	S W by S	E S E	
12	6	"			

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 18

Commences with a strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course
near by the wind Mizzen Top Gallant Sail and
Flying Jibb in Mid part the above Latter part
Much the same the wind more favorable
Squared in the Yards some at 12 A M got
a Lunar Obs Sun & Moon Employ the Watch
Employed at Various Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 3 " 03 S
Long by Chron 25 " 15 W
" " Lunar 25 " 37 W
Cours Made S 34 " W
Dist Run 161

Ship Nimrod Bound on a Whaling Voyage To the

H	M	H.K.	Course	Wind	Lee
2	6	M	S W	S E	
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"	S W by S	S E by E	
10	6	"			
12	6	"			
2	6	"			
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"			
10	6	"			
12	6	M			

Remarks on board Sunday 16th 1848

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair Weather Ship with all Sail set Steering a Cours near by the wind at Dark with more favourable altering her Cours one point Mid Part as above Latter part the same as the forepart wind and weather at 8 P.M. Split Breezes kept the Ship for them but for 2 hrs of them kept the Ship her Cours again P.M. a Lunar Observation this Day

Lat by Obs 7° 13' South
Lon " Chron. 26° 37' W
" " Lunar 26° 40' W
Cours made S 32° 00' W
Dist Run 15-6

H	M	H.K.	Course	Wind	Lee
2	6	M	S W by S	S E by E	
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"			
10	6	"			
12	6	"			
2	6	"			
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"	from	from	
10	6	"	S S W to	S E to	
12	7		S W by S	S E by E	

Remarks on board Monday the 20th

Commences with a fresh breeze and Pleasant Weather Ship all Sail set Steering a Cours Mid Part took in the flying Jibb Latter Part the weather as above the Wind more favourable Set the flying Jibb again & fore top mast Studding Sail the Watch Employed at various Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 9° 35' S
Long " " 27° 45' W
Cours Made S 25 West
Dist Run 60 " 158

Variation 1 Point Westerly

H	M	H.K.	Course	Wind	Lee
2	7		S W by S	S E by E	
4	7				
6	7		S S W	E S E	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7		S by W W by S		
12	6		East		

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21st

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant Weather Ship Steering a Cours Fore top mast Studding Sail out at 6 hours in the Studding Sails Braced the Yards up Mid Part as above Latter Part the Weather much the same the wind fair 1st Fore top mast & Main top Gallant Studding Sails Mid Part the Watch Employed at various Jobs about the Rigging

Lat by Obs 12° 10' S
Long " " 28° 43' W
Cours Made S 20° W
Dist Run " 166

Pacific Ocean Under the Command of Canton H Sherman

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lw
2	5	¼		SbyW ½ W	East
4	5	½			
6	5	¼			
8	5	"			
10	5	"			
12	5	"			
2	5	"			
4	5	"			
6	5	"			
8	5	"			
10	5	"		SbyW	½ W ½ S
12	5	¼			

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 22nd 1848

Commences with a moderate breeze and fair Weather Ship under Sail set Steering a Course and Employed in painting Ship Studding Sail out Steering as Course saw a Sail Steering about ENE Distance about 12 Miles Latter part moderate and Squally Latter part a Moderate breeze and Variable Studding Sails out below & aloft the Watch Employed at Various Jobs about the Ship this Day

Lat by Obs 14° 13' S
Long " " 29° 02' W
Course Steered S 9° W
Dist Run 125
Variation 12° 40' Easterly

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lw
2	4			SbyW ½ W	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4			SbyW	½ W
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4			SbyW	½ W

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 23d

Commences with a Moderate breeze and Pleasant Weather Ship under Sail set Studding Sails out below and aloft Steering as Course saw a Sail steering in the SE by the Wind at 8 AM wind Veered took in Lower Studding Sail braced up the yards Some Mid Part Wind & Weather as above Latter Part is light airs and fair Ship with Studdingsails out again below & aloft this Ends the Watch Employed in painting some Several Sail in sight Steering Various Courses

Lat by Obs 15° 40' S
Long " account 29° 00' W

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lw
2	4	¾		SbyW	½ W
4	4	¾			
6	4	¾			
8	4	"			
10	4	"			
12	4	"			
2	4	"			
4	4	"			
6	4	"			
8	4	"			
10	4	"			
12	4	¾			

Remarks on board Friday Nov 24th

Commences with light airs and Pleasant Weather Ship under Sail set Steering a Course Studdingsails out Mid part a pleasant breeze Latter part a light Air saw a Sail on a Steering to the eastward the Watch Employed in fitting a Fore Topmast Course for Bending

Lat by Obs 17° 32' S
Long " 29° 21' W
Course Steered 10° W
Dist Run 114

Ship Lamond Bound in & Whaling Voyage To The

H.	M.	H.	Course Steered	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 25th 1848
1	5			Commences with a pleasant
2	5			Weather & a Moderate breeze Ship all
3	5			Sail set Standing Sails &
4	5			Course at 4 PM Bent a new Fore & Main
5	5			Course Mid Watch as above Latter Part
6	5			a Fresh breeze the Watch Employed in
7	5			mending Sails thro ends
8	5			Lat by Obs 19° 28' S
10	5			Long " " 28° 59 W
12	5		S by W	Course & D" S 14° 00 East
				Dist Run 120

H.	M.	H.	Course Steered	Remarks on board Sunday Nov 26th
1	5		S by W	Commences with a Fresh breeze and Pleasant
2	5		S by W	weather Ship all Sail set Steering & Course
3				at 1 P.M. had Fresh breezes kept the Ship for
4				them they proved to be Gusts Saw a
5				Brig Steering to the Westward at 4 altered
6				the Ships Course Shifted over the Standing Sails
7				at 8 Clock a Sail Played near by to the
8				Windward Mid Part Moderate and Cloudy
10	5			Latter Part light Airs and Variable with
12	5		S by W	frequent Squalls of Rain then ends Standing Sails
1	5			in
2	5			at 6 Obs Lat by account 20° 35 S
4	5			Long " " 30° 02 W
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5		S by W	East

H.	M.	H.	Course Steered	Remarks on board Monday Nov 27th
2			S by W	from
4				Commences with moderate Breezes and
6				Rainy Weather Ship all Sail set Steering
8	1	"		& Course Mid Watch more pleasant Ship by the
10	1	"		wind Latter Part a fresh breeze with
12	5	"		heavy Squalls in the P.M. Began Topsail and Sail
2	5	"		Saw a Ship in Sight in Saw a Bearing Steering about
4	5	"		N.W. Mid Watch Employed in fitting Spanker
6	5	"		Braces and Sheparing Sails &c
8	5	"		
10	5	"		Lat by Obs 21° 35 S
12	5	"	W by W	Long " " 32° 04 W 1

Pacific Ocean Commanded by Wm Boston Sherman

H	Pk	H	Pk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 27 1846
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							

Lat by Obs 2°.. 55'. S
Long 132°.. 24'. W

H	Pk	H	Pk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25th
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							

Lat by Obs 22°.. 16" South
Long by Obs 32°.. 47 W

H	Pk	H	Pk	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th 1846
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12							

Lat by Obs 22°.. 29' S
Long by Account 32°.. 30 W

Ship Limrod Bound to the South Pacific Ocean from Liverpool

PM	AM	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Dec 4th 1846
				Commences with a light Airs and pleasant weather
				Ship with all Sail set Steering a Courses the
				Watch employed at various Jobs about the Ship
				at 8 PM Light airs more inclined to Calm set the
				Studding Sails below & aloft Mid Part a moderate
				breeze & Last Part the same the Watch employed
				at various Jobs about the Ship Prepared the
				Main top Gallant Sail Course Steady at 8 Obs
				Lat by account 23° 30' S
				Long " " 33° 16' W

PM	AM	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 5th
				Commences with a fresh breeze and fair
				weather Ship with all Sail set Steering as
				at Steering & Courses at 4 PM Shifted Jibs
				this Studding Sails the Watch employed at
				various Jobs about the Ship such as fitting
				Cutting Stages &c Mid Part some Blowing
				with some Rain occasionly Latter Part
				Squally with Rain thro Lofs Studding sails
				in Light Sails Stowed up on account of a
				Squall at 8 Obs
				Lat by account 25° 05 S
				Long " " 34° 43 W

PM	AM	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 6th
				Commences near Calm with a heavy Swell
				on an Irregular Main at 3 made all
				Sail took a moderate breeze Set the
				Studding Sails again Mid Part Pleasant
				with pleasant weather with a fine
				breeze Latter Part At 6 AM took a Squall
				from SW took in Studding Sails Stowed up
				Jib & Gallant Sails & Courses a moderate
				breeze Ship all Sail set by the wind with Starboard
				tacks on board 8 Obs
				Lat by Obs 26° 26 S
				Long " " 35° 12 W

Voyage under the Command of Wm Stevenson

H	H	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board the Brooding Day Dec 4th 1847
2					
4			E & E	E by S	Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather
6					Employed in the usual Routine of Duty
8					Latter part Calm or nearly so Employed
10					at various jobs about the Ship such as Reeving Bull
12			W by N	W by E	lashings &c this Day On the Commencement of the following
2					Day got a Lunar Observation
4					Lat by Obs 26° 43" S
6					Long by Chron 35° 59 W
8					Long by Lunar 36° 32¼ W
10					Dif 33
12					

H	H	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 5th
2			S W	S E	Commences with pleasant weather and a light
4					Air Ship with all sail set Steering a Course S
6					E by E the first Part & middle Part Gallant
8			S W	E S E	Studding sails Mid Part a fresher breeze Latter Part
10					the same Employed in Ship's Duties Lowered Boats
12					for them got 2 of them thus Ends the Boats off
2					
4					Lat by account 29° 50 S
6					Long by " 36° 40 W
8					
10			E N E		
12					

H	H	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 6th
2					Commences with a fresh breeze at 2 P M took
4			N W by N	N E	our last Whale along side Employed making
6					preparation for Cutting at 5 P M Commenced
8					at dark Hauled down Set Boats brew whitehead
10					& Mid part fresh breezes & pleasant
12					Latter part at Daylight Commenced Cutting again
2					finished one Whale at the other lay along side on account
4					of it being Rugged Ends a Gale of wind Employed
6					Clearing away the head &c NB Obs
8					
10			W by N	N	Lat by account 28° 00 S
12					Long " " 37° 00 W

Remarks on board the Barque Wellington

8			Commences a Gale of Wind with thick Raining Weather
10			Ship Employed in Steering by a Whale Employed in Steering
12			up the Decks at 4 Commenced Raining hard
2			and moderated Some Mid Part fair Weather
4			Commenced Boiling at 7 PM Commenced Cutting
6			in Calm with a heavy swell on this End
8			
10			Lat by Obs 28° 28°
12			Long " account 97 " 10 W

8	8	8	Remarks on board Friday Dec 8th
10			
12			Commences with Pleasant weather with a light
2		SbyE	air Employed in Cutting and Boiling at
4			4 PM finished Cutting Mid Part fine
6			Latter part a light air made some sail on the
8			Ship Employed in boiling BO
10			
12			Lat by Obs 27° 55 S.
2			Long " " 27° 12 W
4			
6			
8			
10		SbyS	25 W
12			

8	8	8	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 9th
10			
12			Commences with Pleasant weather ~~Ship~~ light
2		SSE	airs Ship under way Sail Employed in
4		SWbyS	Boiling SE and Latter Part as above
6			this End
8			
10			Lat by Obs 28° 14 S.
12			Long " 27. 02 W.
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Under Sail and occasionally Steam

Hr	Pt Wds Courses	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 10th
2	E by S S	Commences with Pleasant weather and a moderate
4		breeze Ship by the Wind under easy sail at
6	S W by W S E	2 P.M. finished Boiling Empeza the Oil &c
8		at 6 to gether Ship & Steam all sail the wind
10		& weather increasing Wind Part of the Night
12		Calm Saw a Sail this Day
2		
4		Lat by Obs 28° 31' South
6		Long " " 37° 25' W
8		
10		
12		

Hr	Pt Wds Courses	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11th
2		Commences with Calms and Pleasant weather
4		Wind Part a light Air Ship with all sail set
6		Steering a Course Set the Standing daily &c
8		Latter Part Light Airs this Morning Saild
10		at Daylight Commenced Breaking out the Casks
12	S W. N E	Stowed the Remainder of the Coals Employed
2		this Employed in Stowing Down Oil
4		
6		Lat by Obs 29° 47' S
8		Long by Account 38° 20' W
10		
12	S S W. S W by W	

Hr	Pt Wds Courses	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12
2		Commences with Pleasant weather and
4	S W. N N W	a light Air Ship all sail set Steering a
6		Course at 7 P.M. finished Stowing Oil
8		Wind & Latter Part Wind as above Latter part
10		thick hazy Weather attended with frequent
12		Squalls & Rain & Variable took in & Made
2		Sail accordingly Employed in washing Decks
4		their Ends Ship under Double Reefed Topsails
6	from S to	& Obs Lat by Account
8		30° 5' 5"
10	S W N W	Long by Account 41° 37' W
12		

Ship armed Bound to the Pacific Ocean Steering

H.	M.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday Dec 13th 1848
2				SWby W	Commences with a fresh breeze & thick Rainy Weather
4					Ship under Double Reefd Topsails att 4 Set Whole fore
6					& Main Topsails Saw two Sail Steering Various Courses
8					att the fore Top mast & Main top gallant Studingsails
10					took in the ~~Light~~ Boat for Repairing att 7 P.M.
12				SWby W	fetched the ship down to Reefd topsails again
2					it blowing fresh Mid Part as above Ship with Double
4					Reefd topsails set Latter Part fair weather & more
6					moderate made all Sail on the ship Employed
8					mending Waist Boat this Day
10					Saw a Ship it proved to { Lat by Obs 31° 49' East
12					be the Luminary of Warren Long " Account 41° 09' West

H.	M.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday Dec 14th
2				SWby W	Commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze
4					Ship with all Sail set Steering a Course at 2 P.M
6					Saw the Ships under our Lee Tacks manuvering
8					kept the Ship off for him found he saw Sperm
10				S	Whales Down with our Boats & Gave Chase
12					Did not Get fast att Sunset Returned to the Ship
2				NNW	several Whale in sight took in the light Sails
4					hauled aback the Main Yard lay by the Wind until
6				SW	midnight Wore Ship layed aback until 4 A.M then
8					Made Sail kept her off a Course Ships Boats Employ
10					in Repairing Waist Boat Lat by Obs 32° 13' S
12				SWby W	Long " " 42° 57' West

H.	M.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ Friday Dec 15th
2	0	¼		SWby W	Commences with Pleasant Weather and a moderate
4	5	¼			breeze Ship with all Sail set Steering a Course one
6	5	"			Ship in sight Employed in Painting Boat about
8	5	"			the Ship att 9 A.M got the Waist Boat out
10	5	"			Mid Part a fresh breeze Weather as above
12	5	"		SWby W	Latter Part a moderate Gale & Raining the
2	5	"			light Sails in Only More moderate and
4	5	"			fair Weather Ship by the Wind
6	5	"			Lat by Obs 34° 02' S
8	5	"			Long " " 44° 24'
10	5	"			Course Made S 36 West
12	5	"	S by E	WSW	Dist Run 126 m

A Voyage Under the Command of Wm Hoxton H Guernsey 1848

H	Pr	Pr	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday December 16th
2	2	½	South	WbyS	1	Commences with pleasant weather and a light
4	2	½			"	air Ships by the wind at 7 PM spoke Ships
6	2	"			"	Elis of New Bedford two months from home
8	2	"			"	Wind Part fine with a light air Ships all
10	2	"			"	sail set by the wind Latter Part of first Part
12	2	"	SSE	SWbyW	"	of these 24 hours saw a Breach & Runi for it 2 hours
2	2	"			"	then headed our wind again) at 5 PM Came up
4	2	"				& gradly commenced Reefing in sail the
6	2	"	SWbyW	NWW		Rochester denoting a Gale Comes a Gale
8	2	"				Ships under Double Reefed Topsail & Lowsail
10	2	"				Obs Lat by Obs 39° 6' South
12	2	"	SbyW	West	"	Long " Coro 44° 49 W
						Long " Lunars 5° 00 W

H	Pr	Pr	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 17th
2	3		SbyW	West	½	Commences a Gale of Wind and fair weather
4	3		&		"	Ships by the wind at 1 PM Closed Reefed the Fore
6	3				"	& Mizzen Topsails at 3 took in the Fore Topsail
8	3				"	on account of the Coach [illegible] a heavy
10	3				"	sea on took the Lee Cut out of the B & Went
12	3		SbyE	WSW	"	boats made preperation for taking them in if
2	3				"	occasion Required the Ships Obs in sight to the
4	3				"	Windward Mid Part no material alteration in wind
6	2				"	& Weather Latter Part rather more moderate Set
8	9				"	Double Reefed Topsails & Courses the Crew
10	9					Lat by Obs 35° 5' S
12	9		SSE	SWbyW	"	Long " " 44° 27 W

Variation 6° Easterly

H	Pr	Pr	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday Dec 18th
2			SSE	SWbyW		Commences with Pleasant Weather Ships in the
4						Gale Ships by the wind with Double Reefed Topsails
6						& Courses except the Ships Obs in sight to the Windward
8						at Sunset more moderate but a heavy Sea
10						Running Set whole Main topsail Mid Part smooth
12			SbyW	West		the Latter Part strong Breeze & Clear
2						Weather Ships Steering Courses under Comfortable
4						Sail & the Topsails taken the heads Reefs
6						and tore the Sail Courses thus Ends at 6 PM to Day
8						
10						Lat by Account 39° 01 S
12			WbyW	NWW		Long " " 45° 00 W

Ship Lunar Bound from Sandy Bay to Whaling

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Queechan Dec the 19th 1845
2				SWly W	Commences with 2 reefs in Fore
4					& Latter with Reefs in Main Ships Steering by
6					Boxes under Double Reefs Topsails & Courses at
8					8 P.M. Split reefs up wind to South Mid Part
10					Pleasant Latter Part Ships Ships Steering by the Main
12				SEly S	Latter Part pleasant & a light Air Ships with
2				West	all Sail set at 10 P.M. Each Ship got to Lunar Observing Ends the Watch employed in various Jobs
4					about the Ships
6				NW	Lat by Obs 39° 26' South
8				ESE	Long by Chron 45° 30 W
10					Long " Lunar 45° 49½ W
12					Dif " 18½
					Variation 9° East

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Queechan Dec the 20th
2			from	from	Commences with Pleasant weather & light
4			SSE to	SW by W to	Airs & Variable Ships Steering by the wind
6			SW	NW by W	with all Sail set Saw Porpoises & Caught
8					some one by two Mid Part weather as above
10					wind & latter course among Latter Part it blowed a
12				SEly S	gale at 7 P.M. sent Down the Mizzen Topsail
2				SW	to Repair it at 9 Commenced Taking in Sail
4					Ships Ends Ships Steering to Double Reefs Ships watch
6					employed in mending Mizzen Topsail
8					Lat by Obs 38° 52' S
10					Long " Obs 45° 13 West
12				SW	West

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Queechan Dec the 21st
2				SEly E	WSW	Commences a Gale of Wind & Fair weather
4					Ships under Double Reefs Topsails Steering by
6					the wind a heavy Sea on Lost the Mizzen
8					Topsail at 3 P.M. took in Spanker & Split
10					Mid part more moderate and Pleasant
12					Main but little Sail on account of the heavy Sea
2				SEly W	West	Running Latter Part until 8 P.M. Fair
4					weather and a fresh breeze Ships Steering by
6					Boxes under Double Topsails set at ½ past 7 Commenced
8				SW by W	NW by W	taking in Sail on account of its being Squally
10					& blowing the appearance of a Gale Ends
12				"	"	Ships Lying under Close Reefs Main Topsails &
						main Staysail Lat by Obs 50° 09 S
						Long " " 45° 88½ W

Extracts from Underhill Norman's Log Book of H.M.S. Sheerwater 1845

H	P	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board H.M.S. Sheerwater Dec 22nd
2						
4			W by S	South		Commences with fair weather and a sudden change
6						of Wind from W.N.W to S and moderated down
8			S by W	West		Set the Foresail and Boat Reefd Topsail having the
10						appearance of fine weather but the Barometer Veering
12			from W to	S.W by S		more wind at 4 P.M. came up squally took in Fore
2			W			& Mizzen Topsails at 7 took in the Fore Sail hoisted up
4				S by W		the Boats got all aboard for a heavy Gale appearing that
6						appearance Wind Start Lying to under Close Reefd Main
8						Topsail & Mizzen Staysail. Latter Part more moderate
10						at 8 P.M. Wore Ship Set the Foresail. Midnight
12			W by N	S.S.W		according as it moderated Out Reefs Fore & Main

Double Reefd Main Topsail Lat by Obs 46° 26' N
Long " " 45° 40' W

H	P	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board H.M.S. Sheerwater Dec 23rd
2						
4			W by N	S.S.W		Commences & moderate gale and Squally & hazy
6						Weather Ship under easy Sail Steering by the wind
8						at 4 P.M. Set the Main Sail & Split Weather Braces
10						of the two Mid Part wind Fair Weather much the same
12			W.N.W	S.W by S		as 12 Wind midnight More Steady Latter part squally
2			from			squally at times with heavy rain Ship
4			S by E	W.S.W		Topsails after the Squalls more or less Reefd
6			S.E	S by W		Again Ship by the wind with Double Reefd Topsails
8						Set
10						Lat by Obs 40° 15' South
12			West	S by W		Long " " 46° 04' West

H	P	K	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board H.M.S. Sheerwater Dec 24th
2						
4			West	S by W	2	Commences with Strong gales & Squally
6						& fair weather with a heavy sea Ship
8						steering by the wind under Double Reefd Topsails
10						& Courses Set Mid Part Moderate & fine weather
12			W by S	South	2	more all Sail as the Ship Latter part
2						a fresh breeze Set the Steering Sails Ship
4						Steering a Course
6						Lat by Obs 37° 15' S
8						Long " " 50° 20' W
10						
12			W.S.W	S.W by S		Variation one point Easterly

Ship Atmosph Bound In a Wheeling voyage To The South

H. F. H. F. Course Winds Sea | Remarks on board Monday Dec 25. 1848

2 | J. W. Calm
4 | Commences with a fresh breeze and Cloudy
6 | Ship with all Sail set Steering a Course having
8 | the appearance some of Rain Mid Part as above
10 | Latter Part Moderate & Cloudy At 8 wash Employed
12 | J W by W Q C | at various Jobs about the Ship Saw several fish
1 | Lat by Obs 40° 35 S
2 | Long by Account 46° 20 W
4
6
8
10
12 | J W C

H. F. H. F. Course Winds Sea | Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 26th

2 | J W | C J C | Commences with light airs & Variable & Cloudy
4 | | J C | the latter Ship with all Sail set Steering as Course
6 | | | At 8 wash Employed at various Jobs such
8 | | | as getting things below Decks also a Boat from
10 | | | over the Stern making Preparations for Rugging
12 | J W by S | | the latter Mid Part Ca fresh breeze Ship by the
2 | | C | Wind Latter Part Sound Gradually took in the Light
4 | | | Sails Ends Fine weather Shift with all
6 | | | set as before
8 | | |
10 | | |
12 | W W by S | | Lat by Obs 41° 25 S
Long by Obs 51° 05 W

H. F. H. F. Course Winds Sea | Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 27th

2 | J C | J W by W | Commences with a fresh breeze Fair Weather
4 | | | Ship by the wind with all Sail set Saw
6 | | C J C | Ships Lat 2 Ms took in Topgallant Sails Employed
8 | | | At 8 wash Employed cleaning ship & Got Fish Boom
10 | | | & Fore & Mizzen Topsail Yards down Set Top Gallant
12 | J W | J by S | Sails again the wind Fresh Mid Part
2 | | | more Moderate Ship heading her Course Set
4 | | | Main Topgallant Sail Latter Part
6 | | | Moderate & Cloudy Raining Ship with all
8 | | | Sail set as before
10 | | |
12 | W by N | W by S | Lat by account 41° 50 S
Long " " 52 " 21 W

Remarks on board the Commenced of Wanton H Sherman

H	H	Hdg	Course	Wind	Rem	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 28th 1854
2	6					Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
4	6					weather Ship Steering in Company with the
6	8					Set Sail & Ship under Easy Sail the
8	8					appearance of a Gale took in Top Gallant
10	8					Sails Close Reefed the Mizzen Top Sail Double
12	8		SW	SSE	3	Reefed the Fore Main Sail at 12 o'Clock the
2	2					Ship Wind & Weather much the same Set
4	2					Close Reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail at 4 the
6	2					Weather Set Double Reefed Top Sails at 6 the Wind
8	"					to the Sail again Set Fore Top Mast Stay Sail the
10	"		from SW			Gale of Wind Ship Lying to under Close Reefed Main Top Sail & Main
12	"		to W	South	7	Trysail &c Obs^d Lat^e by Account 49° 28' S
						Long^e " Account 54 " 00 West
						Variation 1 Point East

H	H	Hdg	Course	Wind	Rem	Remarks on board Friday Dec 29th
2			up SW &	SSE		Commences a Gale of Wind & frequent Hail & Rain
4			off W			Ship Lying to under Close Reefed Main Top Sail &
6						Main Trysail at 2 O'Clock Saw Albatross Whales &c round
8						the Ship Wind Hard more moderate and pleasant Weather
10						Set the Foresail Latter Part more moderate & fair
12			South	ESE		Weather at 4 Hoisted up Single Reefed
2						Ship heaving her Head to the Wind Set
4						Trysail Fore & Aft Sail Ship Lying to Head
6			SW	SE		Lat^e by Obs^n 49 " 50 South
8						Long " Obs^n 55 " 30 West
10						
12			WSW	S½E		

H	H	Hdg	Course	Wind	Rem	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 30th
2			WbyS	South		Commences with a fresh breeze & fair weather
4						Ship Steering by the wind with Single Reefed Top Sails
6						Set & Courses &c Hard & Ship at Easy
8			ESE	S½W		Came in thick wet Weather Wind Hard more moderate
10						Latter Part & light airs & Cloudy Ship under
12						Sail &c the watch employed in Various
2						about the Ship &c &c
4						Lat^e by Account 48 " 13 S
6						Long^e " 54 " 41 W
8						
10						
12						

Ship Finnard Bound on a Whaling Voyage to Pacific Ocean

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 31st 1848
2			E	E by N	Commences with fair Weather light airs
4					& pleasant & Course Steering from Galapagos to French
6					Bay Ship with all Sail set Steering by the
8					wind Head Yards Standing at 8 PM
10					took in the light sails Double Reefed the Top sails
12			E by N	East	a fresh breeze & a heavy Swell on having the
2					appearance of a Gale Middle part Moderated again
4					& fair weather made some Sail again Latter part
6					until 10 AM a fresh breeze & Squally Ends
8			E	E by N	fair Weather & moderate Ship by the wind
10					Lat by Obs 4°-05' S
12			E	E by S	Long " " 84°-14' W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Jan 1st 1849
2			E	E by S	Commences with fair Weather & a light
4					air Ship Steering by the wind with all Sail
6					Set at 7 PM a light air from W by N
8			E by N	E by N	Ship Steering a Course Middle part a fresh breeze
10					& Squally & in Sail Course to Single Reefed
12					Latter part Moderate gales & Squally Ends
2					& Ship Steering by the wind
4					
6			E by N	E by N	
8					
10					
12			E by N	E by N	

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 2nd
2			E by S	E by S	Commences with a fresh breeze & Pleasant Weather
4			W by N	E by N	Ship with all Sail Set Steering by the wind at 2 PM
6					Carried Ship Middle Yards & at 4 PM Carried Ship again &
8					light Air & foggy weather Ship Steering a Course
10					Latter part Fresh breeze & Cloudy Ends in
12			E by N	N by E	Top Gallant Sails Double Reefed Top Sails
2					& Ship
4					Lat by Obs 4°-16' S
6			E by N	N by E	Long " " 5°-30' W
8					
10					
12			E by N	E by N	Variation 19°-0' East

Under the command of Hanlon H Sherman 1864

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday June 3rd
2				SW by W	Commences with pleasant Weather & fresh
4					breezes Ships Steering as Course under Double Reefed
6					Topsails & Courses Took in the Bow & Waist Boats
8					at 1/2 past 4 PM got a Lunar Obs Long by Lunar
10					58° 22' W at 5 more moderate let the Reefs out
12					Main Topsails Set Main Top Gallant Sail Bin Part
2					fine but barometer Denoting a Gale after 1st
4					pleasant Ships by the Wind with all sail set thus
6				SW	SW by W	Lat by Obs 48° 10' S
8						Long " " 59 " 52 West
10						
12				"	"	

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday June 4th
2					Commences with pleasant Weather & Light airs
4				W by S	South	1	with a heavy Swell at 8 AM Saw a Sail bore
6							at 3 PM took in Royals & Ships steering in the
8							Gallant Sail Set with Gaff Sails & Course Set & took in Top Gallant
10				W			Sails wind increasing at 7 Double Reefed the Topsails & at 8 took
12				W by S	South	5	in Main Sail & Fore Close Reefed the Topsails Fore Top
2				off W by S			Sail lying to under Close Reefs Main Topsail & Fore Course
4							& Gale of Wind & Latter Part as above Gale & Latter
6							increasing thus
8							Lat by Obs 47° 36' S
10							Long " " 60 " 20 W
12							Variation per Amplitude 19° East

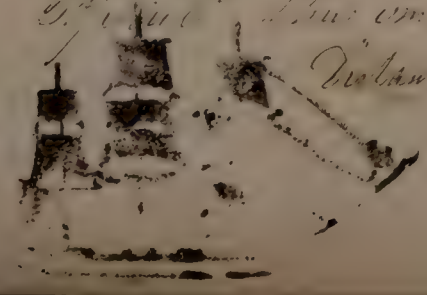
H	H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday June 5th
2				W		Commences a Gale of Wind & Clear weather
4				W by S	off South	6	Ships Lying to under Close Reefs Main Course
6				W by S			Main Top Sail & Fore Gaff Sail Latter
8							Moderating Ships Set Main Sail Fore Course
10							Latter Part pleasant and Gentle moderate at 4 PM
12							more Ships Set Fore Sail & Close Reefs Topsails Set Main
2							Set & no other Reefs out Made Sail as they were
4				S by E	S W		at mast of it Ships Steering by the wind
6							Main Top Gallant Sail Set
8							Lat by Obs 47° 16' S
10							Long " Obs 60 " 03 West
12				S S E	S W by W		

Ships Journal Beam for the Days Work in the Atlantic

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Saturday June 6th 1846
1	5	5	Commences with pleasant weather & light breezes Ships in the Wind under all Sail on the Larboard Tack heading N by W about the Ships Head 1 P.M. heard & saw Birds about the Ships 4 P.M. heard & saw Birds about the Ships Head at 6 P.M. took a Sight for the variation of the Compass Latter part from 6 to 10 P.M. near Calm took a light Air from N.W. under all Sail set the Starboard Sails below & aloft the Sails employed about Ships Head at 8 P.M. set up Gear Separated Bark steering ENE Ships Steering a Course
1	6	36	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
12	5	30	
	SW	NW W	Lat by Obs 47° 47' N Long by Obs 60° 36' W

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Sunday June 7th
1	5	30	Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant Weather Ships under all Sail & steering in Course Standing all set below & aloft at Dawn set a Lookout in the Main top saw in the Starboard Quarter by the wind Saw a Sail Mid Part as above Ships Head at 8 A.M. Latter part a light Air & pleasant Ships steering by the wind under all Sail set with Starboard Tacks aboard thus Ends
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
12	5	30	
	NbyE	E NE	Lat by Obs 46° 05' N Long " Obs 61° 17' W

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Monday June 8th
1	5	30	Commences with pleasant Weather & light breezes Ships with all Sail set Running for Bargee Dombarton & below Barford saw Bargee 6 Months from home Spoke her & hauled our wind at 5 P.M. Ship came up her Course wind Weather increasing at 10 took in Fore & Mizzen Topgallant sails a Heavy Swell Running Mid Part a Fresh breeze Ship gaining Still in the Main Standing Latter part Fresh breezes & squally Ships under Double reefed Topsails & Courses Ships Mizzen Topmast Staysail Split Blew away Steering as Course Distant 46 Miles Cape La Hève Light
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
1	5	30	
12	5	30	
	SSE	E by S 1/2 S	Lat by Obs 50° 53 N Long " " 62° 06 W



Variation 2 Points Easterly

Lat at 12 Mid 49° 49' N

Remarks on board Jan 10th 1849

H	H	Hours	Winds	Leeway
2		S S E	S W by W	2
4				
6				
8		S S W	W by N	1/2
10		S W by S	W N W	"
12				
2		S by W	N	
4				
6				
8½		S W by S	N	
10				
12		"	"	

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
Ships Steering by the wind with Double Reefs topsails
A.P.M. & at Midnight Set all Sail &c
Keeps out Set Main Topgallantsail and the wind
more favourable & the Sky Served on the first
part with [illegible] & moderate breezes at intervals
topgallantsails. Latter part thick & cloudy with
Set the Standing Sails thus Saw Staten Land bearing
S by W 1/2 W 160 Distant

Lat by Obs 54°47 S
Long " " 63°14 W
[illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 10th

H	H	Hours	Winds	Leeway
2		S by W	N	
4				
6				
8				
10		S by E	West	
12				
2				
4				
6		S S E	W W	
8				
10				
12		S by S	W	

Commences with moderate breezes & fair weather
Ships with all Sail Set Steering a Courses Standing Sails
Set below & aloft at 1 PM. The wind Carried to the
Westward took in the Standing Sails Changed the Ships
Course and Stood a Reefed breeze saw Staten Land
at 1 PM the wind increasing took in the topgallant
Sails Double Reefed the topsails Latter Part Moderate
& Fair made Sail Accordingly thus Saw

Lat by Obs 54°19 S
Long " " 63°28 W

Remarks on board Jan 11 Thursday

H	H	Hours	Winds	Leeway
2		S E	W	
4				
6				
8		N by E	E	
10				
12		N E by E	S E	
2				
4				
6				
8		S E by S	S W	
10				
12		S E by E	S S W	

Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant Weather
saw the Land made all Sail on the Ship at the
Standing sails at 4 the breezes left us and a light
air Springing up from the Eastward at Sunset
Staten Land South 15 Distant the appearance of the Land
the Easternmost Land bearing per Compass S E
the Westernmost " " " " S W
Wind Light & pleasant weather Continued
Steering by the wind Latter Part First part Moderate
near Calm at 8 took in Courses Split the Sails
at 10 with light airs & calms took in right Sails
Double Reefed the topsails thus in Sight Land in sight

Lat 54°17 S
Long 63°10 W

Ship Samuel Bound
on a Whaling voyage to the

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Jan 12 - 1844
2					Commences with Strong Gales & fair weather Ship
4					by the Wind with Double Reefed Topsails Set & Ship
6					a Ship Steering to the North Mid Part Moderate
8					Ships with Double Reefed Sail set at 10 A.M. Ships in sight
10					up her Course Latter Part Light airs and
12			SEbyE	WSW	Variable Some Cloudy thus ends
2					Lat by Obs 55 - 26 S
4			SWbyS	NW	Long " " 62 - 54 W
6					
8			from		Course to Cape Horn W by S
10			SEbyE	WSW	Distance 160 "
12			SSW	WbyN	

Variation 23° Easterly

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 13th
2			from		
4			SSE	SWbyW	Commences with light airs & Variable
6			SSW	WbyN	and Pleasant weather Ship Steering by the
8					wind with all Sail set Mid Part Squally
10					took in the light Sails & Reefed the Topsails
12			"	"	Latter Part Strong Gales & heavy Squalls
2					with Rain and Ship under Close Reefed Topsails
4			SW	NWbyW	Steering by the wind
6					Lat by Obs 56 - 06 S
8			WSW	NNW	Long " " 64 - 59 W
10					
12					

Hs	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Jan 14th
2			SWbyS	NbyW	
4					Commences with Strong Gales and Squally
6			SbyW	W	Ship Steering by the wind with Close Reefed Topsails
8					Set at 2 P.M. the Mizen sail at 6 Past to Reefin it
10					Mid Part Rather more moderate Ship in
12			SSW	SWbyS	heavy Sea on. Latter Part a light Air & Pleasant
2					thus ends
4					Lat by Obs 56 - 56 S
6					Long " " 65 - 40 W
8			"	"	
10					Diego Ramirez bearing WbyN 98 Miles
12					Distant

Pacific Ocean Commanded by Wanton S. Sherman 1854

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Monday Jan 15th 1854
2		WSW	NW		Commences with a light Air & fair
4					Weather under all Sail on the Ship at 2 PM
6					Set the Standing Sails Ship Steering a Bouy
8		SW by W½W	NW		at Sunset a fine breeze & Blowing Mid Part
10					with as above & Increasing at 1 with Foot in the Studding
12					Sails the wind increasing & handling Latter Part Split all by
2		SW by W½W	NW		took the Ship down to Close Reef Sails more to Day at 11
4					Sail accordingly at 11 Spoke Ship Captain of Manchester
6		SSW	W by N		50 Months out 1400 bbls bound Towards home
8					Lat by Obs 37° 23' S
10					Long " " 67° 58' W
12		"	"		

Variation 2½ Easterly

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 16th
2		SSW	W by N		Commences with a fresh breeze and Pleasant Weather
4					Ship lying aback the Capt of above Ship on board at 1
6					Set Split Reefs Sails & Stirgen Topsails
8					Mid Part being more favourable Latter Part
10					a fine breeze & fair weather Ship Going
12		SW	NW by W		all Sail set
2		WSW	NW by W		Lat by Obs 38° 40' S
4					Long " " 76 " 00 W
6					
8					
10					
12		SW by W	NW by W		

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 17th
2	6	SW by W	NW	½	Commences with a fine breeze & fair
4	6				weather Ship Steering by the wind with all Sail
6	6	W by S	NW		Set the Sun Set at 5h 40m PM Set Split Steering
8	6			½	a Bouy a heavy Swell on took in Topgallant Sails
10	6	W	N		Latter Part thick weather with [illegible]
12	6				and a fresh breeze Ship Steering a Bouy Thus Ends
2	6	"	"		NB Obs
4	6				Lat by Account 38° 18' S
6	6				Long " " 74 " 04 W
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	"	"		Variation 2 Points Easterly

Ships Journal Kept on H. M. Sloop Virago

H.	M.	K.	Course	Wind	Leeway
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 15th 1846

Commences with moderate breezes & clear weather Ships Steering a Course Sore & Mizen Topgallant Sail in Co. Part of the Day & the Jib & Spanker in the Night Ships Mn't first & fourth reefs in Main Sail & Mizen Sail at 4 PM in Main & Mizen Topsail Ships Log'd in Main Topsail at 8 PM Sounded but no Bottom in Main Sail & Fore Sail first & second reefs in Main Sail & Fore Sail first & second reefs in Mizen Sail & Fore Sail first & second reefs in Mizen Sail & Fore Sail first & second reefs in Mizen

Commanded by Wanton H Sherman 1844

H K H.K. Course Wind Log

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 21st

2 2 ½ SW NWbW 1
4 2 "
6 2 "
8 2 "
10 2 "
12 2 " SW " "
1 2 "
2 2 " SWbS WbW ½
4 3 ½
6 3 ½
8 3 ½
10 3 ½
12 3 ½ " " "

Commences a Gale of Wind and Thick weather
Ships Steering by the Wind at 1 took in Royals
Topsails & Studdg Sails and Mizen Topmast
Staysail Latter Part more moderate and fine
with frequent Rain at 4 P.M. Double Reefed
Fore & Main Topsails Topsail Sheets & Braces
Steering by the Wind & the whole Watch thro Day
Sett Reefd Sail by Account 56" 11' S
Long " " 76" 27' W
8
Variation 2 Points East

H K H.K. Course Wind Log

Remarks on board Monday Jan 22nd

2 3 SWbW NW ½
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3 SW NWbW 2
2 3
4 3
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4 WSW NWbW 2

Commences with fresh Gales & Thick Weather
Ships by the Wind Courses as by Log at 8 Handed
on the Lee Braces & Bowlines & again with
much trouble Mid Part as above
Latter Part Weather more moderate the Ship
as above at 6 Set the Reefd Main Topsail
at 10 A.M. Set the whole Main Topsail
& Main Topgallant Sail thro Day 0 Obs
Sail by Account 56" 54 S
Long " " 78" 21 W

H K H.K. Course Wind Log

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 23d

2 WbS NbW 1
4
6 SWbW NW " "
8 NW SSW 1
10
12 " " ½
2
4 NNW WSW 1
6
8
10 NW ½ W ½
12 N WbW

Commences with thick Rainy weather & variable
and a fresh breeze Ships Steering by the wind
Main Topgallant Sail Set at 12 Took in Main
Top. Gallantsail at 2 Double Reefd Main
Topsail at 7 A.M. Saw a Sail bearing E & from
NW to NNW Wore Ship & took up the Mizen
Sail Close Reefd the Topsails Ship Steering as Course
Wind Hard [illegible] up Sail Ships as Log
Latter Part more moderate Ships by the
Wind under Double Reefd Topsails Thro Day
Set by obs 55" 56 S
Long " " 78" 15 W

Ships Name from Cape Henry to the Jamaica

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 24th 1844

Commences with thick Weather & a
a fresh breeze & Ship Steering by the Wind
with Double Reefs Topsails Set at
6 P.M. the Gale Increased & Obliged
us to Heave to under Reefed Fore & Main Topsails
Reefed Mizen & Main Sail & Split
Weather more moderate Set our reefed
Fore Topsails & Set the Fore Stay Sail
Lat by Obs 34° 06 S
Long " " 76° 40 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 25

Commences with fresh Gales & thick Weather Ship Steering by the wind with Double Reefed Topsails Set at 2 P.M. more Ship Signalized an English Barque Steering SE at 8 P.M. Close Reefed the Topsails Mid Part took in the Main Sail Latter Part more moderate at 6 P.M. Set the Main Sail Ships with Double Reefed Top Sails Set

Lat by Obs 34° 20 S
Long " " 77° 59 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 26th

Commences with fair Weather & a fresh breeze Ship by the wind as usual with Double Reefed Topsails Set Latter Ship made more Sail Mid Part Comes the same more moderate Ship Steering & Courses Latter Part fair Weather more moderate Ship in Company Ship by the wind as usual

Lat by Obs 32° 38 S
Long " " 78° 46 W

Islands Commanded by Wanton N. Sherman 1874

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea
2					
4			NbyW	WbyW	1
6					
8			WbyS	W	"
10					
12			W	WbyN	2
2					
4			WbyN	N	"
6					
8					
10					
12			WbyS	NW by W	1

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 27th

Commences with fair & Calm weather
Ships steering by the wind with Close Reefs Topsails set
at 4 P.M. Came in thick rain & blew
at 7 hove the Ship to under Close Reefs Main Topsail
& Fore sail Wind Part lying to Latter Part
Rather more moderate & Close Reefs Topsails
on the Ships Three Ends

Lat by Obs 53° 13' S
Long " Obs 87° 20' W

Variation 28° 00' Easterly

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 28th

Commences with fresh Gales & fair weather
Ships steering by the wind with Close Reefs Topsails set
at 6 P.M. Came in thick rain & blew
at 7 hove the Ship to under Close Reefs Main Topsail
& Fore sail Wind Part lying to Latter Part
rather more moderate & Close Reefs Topsails
on the Ships Three Ends

Lat by Obs 53° 13' S
Long " Obs 87° 20' W

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea
2			NNW	WbyS	
4					
6					
8			NWbyW	SW	
10					
12			"	SSW	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			NWbyW	WSW	

Remarks on board Monday Jan 29th

Commences with fresh Gales & fair Weather
Ships rather inclined to moderate Ships by the Wind
with Close Reefs Topsails set at 10 P.M. Came under Ships
Lee one Reef out the Topsails & set Main sail & got
Wind Part Steering & Course Set under Main
Topsail a heavy Swell on from NW
Latter Part moderate & Fine at 4 A.M. Got
Split the Jib three Ends Ships under Double Reefs

Lat by Obs 54° 1' S
Long " " 81° 39' W

Ship Ahmood from Cape Horn towards the Sandwich

H.	M.	Knots	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 30th 1844
4		N.N.W. W.½W.	Commences with fresh gales and squally
4½			Ship steering to the Northward Carried Royal
5			Topsails &c. Wore ship at 7 o'Clock at
8		N.by W. West	blowing one & Reefing the appearance of a Gale
10			Mizen Royal taken in Split sail but Close Reefed main
12		N. to N.W. ½	Topsail Hove the Ship to a Gale of wind and
2		N.W. "	and thick Weather Lat Past Set Close
4			Reefed topsails on the Ship fresh gales & frequent
6			squalls Ship Steering to Cours
8			Lat by Obs 46° 48" S
10			Long " " 80° 50" W
12		N.W.by W. S.W.	

H.	M.	Knots	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 31st
2		N.W. South	Commences with fresh gales & fair weather
4			Ship steering a Cours Set Mizen Sail & Split
6		" S.S.W.	Mizen Topgallant Sail over Single Reefed
8			main Topsail Mid Watch as above
10			Latter Part much the same but the
12		N.W.by W. "	Reefs out the Topsails thus ends
2			
4			Lat by Obs 46° 5' S
6			Long " " 81° 47" W
8			
10			
12		N.W. South	

H.	M.	Knots	Remarks on board Thursday Feb 1st
2	7	N.W. South	Commences with fresh gales and fair
4	7		weather Ship Steering a Cours with
6	7		close topsails & Mizen Topgallant Sail
8	7	N.by W. "	Set Mid Watch as above Reefed the fore
10	7		and mizen Topsails the wind near aft
12	7	" "	latter Part a fine breeze & pleasant
2		" "	Ship with all sail set standing sails
4		" "	below and aloft thus ends
6		" "	Lat by Obs 43° 5' S
8		" "	Long " " 81° 18" W
10		" "	
12		N.by W. S	Variation 20° East

Islands commanded by Wm Tow H Shannon 1846

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Friday Feb 1st
2	7	½				Commences with a fine breeze & fair weather
4	7	½				Ship with all sail set Steering sails below & aloft
6	"	"				Steering a course Mid Part Squally
8	"	"				Latter Part Pleasant & Moderate Stow Ends
10	"	"	N	S S W		
12	"	"				Lat by Obs 41° 04 S
2	"	"				Long " Account 80° 08 W
4	"	"				
6	"	"				
8	"	"				
10	"	"				
12	"	"	"	"		

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2nd
2			N by W	N by W		Commences with pleasant weather gave in
4						moderate breeze Ship Steering a course with all sail
6						set Studding sails below & aloft Employed in getting
8						out the Boats & making preperation for Painting them
10						Mid Part light airs & Cloudy Latter Part
12	"		"			wind as above & pleasant at 5 PM Ship to
2						over the Studding sails sent out Hove fly in fit
4						boom. Do employed in painting boat & breaking out
6						water & Provisions stow ends
8						Lat by Obs 39° 12 S
10						Long " " 79° 24 W
12			N by W ½ W	S S E		

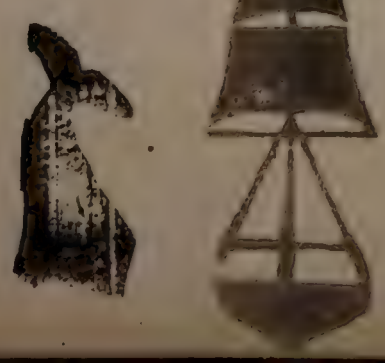
H	H	H	Course	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3rd
2			N by W ½ W	S S E		Commences with pleasant weather & a moderate
4						breeze Ship with all sail set Steering a Course
6						Studding sails out Saw a school of Black fish
8						Mid Part Cloudy Latter Part fine
10						weather saw a Ship Steering to the
12	"		"			westward Stow Ends
2						
4						Lat by Obs 37° 16 S
6						Long by Account 79° 20 W
8						
10						
12	"		"			Variation 1½ Point East

Ships Name from Cape Horn towards The Sandwich

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Feb 5th 1849
2				NbyW	Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant
4					Ships with all sail set Steering a course
6					Mid Part and the same our Latitude Bargoo
8					with her wings spread to Eastd the Gentle breeze
10					& wept her on. Latter Part moderate
12		"			the watch employed in Steering upon the
2					fore tack & stow Sails &
4					Lat by Obs 32°-06 S
6					Long " account 76-20 W
8					
10					
12		"		"	Variation 1/2 point Easterly

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 6th
2				NbyW	Commences with fine weather and moderate
4					breeze Ships with all Sail set Steering a
6					course the watch employed in mending a file
8				NbyE	at 8 PM put a new Boat on the Larboard
10					Davy took in the Mizzen Boat & Splint
12					Mid Part as above Latter Part light airs
2					and calms at 7 AM saw the Island of Juan Fernandez
4					the watch employed in painting Main Boat &c
6					Ends Ships by the wind the Land bearing NWbyW
8		"		"	20 miles Distant
10					
12				NbyW	West Lat by account 33-50 S
					Long " " 78-20 W

H	K	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 7th
2					Commences with light airs and Calms
4			from	NbyE to	Ships steering by the wind with all sail
6			NbyE	WbyW	set employed at various Jobs about the ship
8					Sent a Flying Jib Mid Part as above at
10					2 PM saw Land upon the Larboard bow at
12			NbyE	"	the main Yard set the ship by until Daylight
2					at 7 AM saw Juan Fernandez about 8 Miles off
4					Lowered away 3 Boats for Juan Fernandez 2 Ships
6					Sail in Land in sight
8					Lat about 33-20 S
10					Long " 78-20 W
12					



Islands Commanded by Wanton H Sherman 1846

H	H.K.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 5th
2		South	Commences with pleasant weather & a fine breeze
4			the boats off in chase of a Barque steering
6		N	Sly E	do's & returned on board without her
8				Kept the Ship off & on, Made all Sail & Standing
10				with Main Port fore, & a fresh breeze & clear Part
12		"	S E	much the same the watch employed in Repairing
2				Sails & the Main Braces
4				Lat by Obs 21° 05' S
6				Long " " 99° 18' W
8				
10				
12		"	"	

H	H.K.	H.K.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Feb 6th
2	6	½	N	S E	Commences with pleasant weather & a fine breeze
4	6	½			Ship Steering a Course W.N.W. all Sail set the watch
6	6	"			employed in Repairing Sails at 4 P.M. sent the Mast
8	6	"			Head on deck Cleaned took in the B. Boat prepared her
10	6	"			for painting Main Part fresh & weather much the same
12	6	"	"	S S E	Latter Part employed in the watch employed
2	6	"			in Repairing Sails & Painting the Boat
4	6	"			Main Braces
6	6	"			
8	6	"			Lat by Obs 28° 37' S
10	6	"			Long " account 76° 25' W
12	6	"	"	"	Variation 1° 20' Easterly

H.	H.	H.K.	Course	Winds	P.M.	Remarks on board Saturday Feb 10th
2			N	S S E		Commences with fine weather and a Moderate breeze
4						Ship under all Sail set Steering a Course employed
6						in Repairing Sails at 4 P.M. Commenced the Fore Topsail
8						sent a Netting in its place Main Part & Latter
10						do above the watch employed in Repairing
12			"	"		Fore & Mizzen Topsails Main Braces
2						
4						Lat by Obs 29° 21' S
6						Long " " 76° 09' W
8						
10						
12			N by E	South		

Ships allowed from Cape Town towards the Tenedos

H.	M.	Hrs.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Feb 11th 1849
2					Commences with pleasant weather & a
4					light air Ship steering a Bout with all
6					Sail set the watch employed in repairing
8					Mizzen Topsail at 6 PM finished the same
10					hand at 8 PM & latter part Mod fast
12		"	"		light airs & Calm Latter a fine breeze
2					from Westward steering
4					Last by Obs 26 "05" S
6					Long " " 75 "44 W
8					
10					
12			NbW	SE	

H.	M.	Hrs.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Feb 12th
2					Commences with pleasant weather
4					& a fine breeze Ship with all Sail
6					set steering a Bout Mid part the above
8					latter Mod. moderate the watch
10					Employed in Repairing Sails thro ends
12		"	"		
2					Last by Obs 24 "31 S
4					Long " " 75 "27 W
6					
8					
10					
12		"	"		

H.	M.	Hrs.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 13th
2	1/4		NW	SE	Commences with pleasant weather
4	1/4	"			and a light air Ship with all sail
6	1/4	"			set steering a Bout employed in
8	1/4	"			mending Sails at 4 PM Mod &
10	1/4	"			Main Sail & Fore Topmast Staysail
12	1/4	"	"	"	fast the B. Boat on her Quarter
2	1/4	"			took in the other for Painting Mid Part
4	1/4	"			a fresh breeze having the appearance
6	1/4	"			of trade winds Latter Part moderate
8	1/4	"			& Cloudy the watch employed in Repairing
10	1/4	"			Sails & Painting a Boat at thro ends
12	1/4	"	"	South	Last by Obs 24 "28 S
					Long by Account 75 "00 W

Variation 1 Point

Steamer Commanded by Wanton H Sherman 1876

H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 14 th
2	3	¼	N	Commences with pleasant weather and
4	3	¼		a moderate breeze ship with all sail set
6	"	"		Steering a Course the watch employed in
8	"	"		cleaning the Iron work about the ships &
10	"	"		painting it Mid Part the same Latter Part
12	"	"	N	58 E a light air employed as above
2	"	"		this day
4	"	"		Lat by Obs 21° 15' S
6	"	"		Long by Account 76° 40' W
8	"	"		
10	"	"		
12	"	"	N	58 E Variation 12° East

H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday Feb 15 th
2		N by E	S	Commences with a light breeze &
4				pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course
6				with all Sail set the watch employed
8				in cleaning the Guns & other Iron work
10				about the Ship Mid Part a light air &
12		"	"	Calm Latter Part pleasant the watch employed
2				in washing the Ship around outside this day
4				saw a Sail
6				Lat by Obs 19° 57' S
8				Long " " 76° 26 W
10				
12		NNE	SE	

H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Friday Feb 16 th
2		NNE	SSE	Commences with light airs & pleasant
4				weather Ship with all sail set steering
6				a Course the watch employed in washing
8		"	SE	Ship Mid Part light airs & Calms
10				Latter Part a moderate breeze this watch
12		"	"	employed as fitting the Rigging &c this
2				end of a Lunar Obs
4				Lat by Obs 18° 56' S
6				Long " Chron 76° 00 W
8				Long " Lunar 78° 20 W
10				
12		N	"	

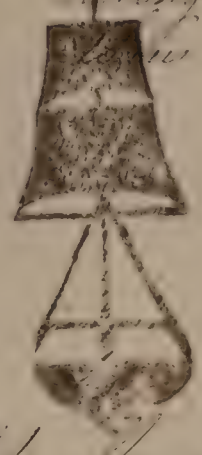
Ships Journal From Noon Noon Remarks &c

2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Fr. Fr. Fr. Courses Winds &c

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 17th 1845

Commences with pleasant weather D.
a moderate breeze Ship with all sail set
steering a Course the watch employed in
fitting the Rigging & tarring it
Mid Part D. Latter D. a fine
breeze the watch employed in fitting &
tarring the Rigging Saw a Ships
Lat by Obs 16° 58' S
Long " " 75° 50 W



2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Fr. Fr. Fr. Courses Winds &c

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 18

Commences with pleasant weather
& a fine breeze Ship with all sail set
steering a Course the watch employed
at various Jobs about the Rigging
at 4 put a boat on the Starboard
Quarter took in the other for painting
Mid Part as above Latter D.
a light air Saw a number of Fin Backs
this Day

Lat by Obs 15° 57' S
Long " " 75° 49 W

2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Fr. Fr. Fr. Courses Winds &c

Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 19th

Commences with a light breeze &
pleasant Ship with all sail set
steering a Course Mid Part as above
Latter D. a fine breeze the watch
Employed in tarring Down the Rigging
Head End

Lat by Obs 14° 35' S
Long " " ~~76° 00~~ W
" " " 77° 09 W

Journal of Events — Commenced by W. H. Sherman

H. M. S. H. Course Wind Log

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 20th 1866

2 4 " NWbyW SbyS
4 4 "
6 4 "
8 4 "
10 4 "
12 4 " " SbyS
2 4 "
4 4 "
6 4 "
8 4 "
10 4 "
12 4 " " S

Commences with pleasant weather & a fine breeze Ships gotten all sail set Steering a Course the watch employed in Reeving the Rigging at 5 P.M. Made a finished Mid Watch as above at 12 ditto Ships over the Standing Rib Latter Part the watch employed in making Spunyarn & Sinnet ends

Lat by Obs 13° 19' S
Long " Account 78° 27' W

Variation 10° 00' E

H. M. S. H. Course Wind Log

2 NWbyW SbyS
4
6
8
10
12 " "
2
4
6
8
10
12 " "

Remarks on Board Feb 21st Wednesday

Commences with pleasant weather & a fine breeze Ships with all Sail set Steering a Course the Watch employed in reeving Spunyarn & Mid Watch & Latter Part Mends Sinnet ends &c

Lat by Obs 11° 55' S
Long " " 80° 01' W

H. M. S. H. Course Wind Log

2 NWbyW SbyS
4
6
8
10
12 " "
2
4
6
8
10
12 " "

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 22nd

Commences with pleasant Weather & a fine breeze Ships with all Sail set Steering a Course the Watch employed in making Spunyarn Mid Watch & Latter as above this Ends

Lat by Obs 10° 47' S
Long " " 81° 09' W

Ship Admiral Foote Cape Horn Toward The Sandwich

Fl.	Fr.	Fl.	Course	Wind	Lee
4	5			NWbyW	6
2	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		"	"	
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		"	"	

Remarks on board Friday Feb 23d 1849

Commences with a fresh breeze & pleasant weather Ship with all sail set Steering a Cours the watch employed in obtaining Spun yarn &c. Mid Part & latter do employed the same the watch employed in Scraping & Varnishing the Starboard Side

Lat by Obs 6° 23 S
Long " 1 Account 82-36 W

Variation 16° Easterly

Fl.	Fr.	Fl.	Course	Wind	Lee
4				NWbyW	6
2					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8			"	ESE	
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 24th

Commences with a fresh breeze & pleasant weather Ship with all sail set steering a Cours the watch employed in Scraping & Varnishing the inside work about the Ship at 5 PM Lowered away our Boats in pursuit of Blackfish but without success Mid & latter Part moderate the watch employed at various Jobs at 7 AM Shifted over the Standingsails Saw a number of Blackfish this day

Lat by Obs 8° 10 S
Long " " 83° 61 W

Fl.	Fr.	Fl.	Course	Wind	Lee
2				NWbyW	6
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				NW	6

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 25th

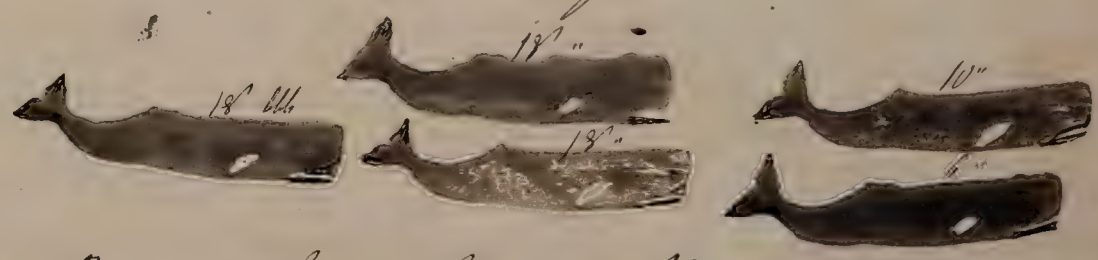
Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Ship with all sail set steering a Cours the Watch employed at various Jobs such as Varnishing the Waist Painting a Boat &c Mid Part light airs & calms Latter do much the same Lowered our Boats for Blackfish & got two of them this day

Lat by Obs 7° 21 S
Long " " 84° 36 W

Ship's Commander by Wanton H Sherman 1845

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks Monday Feb 26th 1845
2				NW	SbyE	Commences with pleasant weather
4					& light airs, Ship with all sail at
6					Steering a Course part & Latter part
8					much the same like wather Employed at
10					various Jobs and Burning for Breaker
12				"	"
2					Lat by Obs 6°.18" S
4					Long by Chronm 83°.20 W
6					
8					
10					
12				NWbyW	SE

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 27th
2				NW	SE	Commences with pleasant weather and
4					a moderate breeze Ship with all sail at
6					Steering a Course at 10 AM saw Sperm Whales
8					Lowered our Boats & got 2 of them at 8 PM
10					got them along Side Wind Part lying by our
12					Whales under Easy sail Latter Part employed
2				NE	"	in Cutting in these Ends
4					Lat by Obs 6°.05 S
6					Long " " 85°.14 W
8					
10					
12				"	"



H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 28th
2				NbyE	ESE	Commences with fine weather & moderate
4						Employed in Cutting in & Stowing
6						Wind Part Employed in Cooking
8						Latter Part Employed in trying
10						& in saw Whales to the Windward Ship
12				"	"	all sail on the Ship, End Ship by the wind
2						the Whales out of Sight to the windward
4						
6						Lat by Obs 6°.05 S
8						Long " Chronm 85°.00 W
10						
12				SSW	SE	

Ship Monmouth from Cape Horn towards the Sandwich

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March 1st 1849
2				SSW	Commences with fresh gales & fair weather
4					light airs & calms Ship by the wind employed
6					boiling Blubber & Latter part the same
8					& thus ends
10					Lat by Obs 4° 56' S
12				NNE	Long " " 85° 03 W
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				NW	

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March 2nd
2					Commences with pleasant weather
4					and calm at 6 P.M. finished boiling
6					Mid Part light airs with calms
8					Ship by the wind Latter do fair weather
10					thus ends
12				Blyt N	Lat by Obs 4° 48' S
2					Long by Chronm 85° 20 W
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				SW	NWbW

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March 3?
2				SW	NWbW
4					Commences with fair weather and
6					a light air Ship Steering by the wind
8					all sail set saw a number of Black
10					fish Mid Part & Latter light airs
12				"	and Calms the watch employed at
2				"	various Jobs such as breaking out
4					Provision &c thus end
6					Lat by Obs 4° 20' S
8					Long " " 85° 18 W
10					
12				NWbW	SW

Islands Commanded by W H Sherman 1876

H	M	Knots	Winds	Course
2	3	½	W by S	S
4	3	"		
6	3	"		
8	3	"	WNW	SSE
10	3	"		
12	3	"	"	"
2	9	"		
4	9	"		
6	9	"		
8	9	"		
10	9	"		
12	9	½	NW by W	S

Remarks on board Sunday March 4th 1876

Commences with light airs & fair weather
Ship Steering by the Wind Mid Part Steering
a Course SE. the Latitude Sails a
moderate breeze and Some Strong

Lat D by Obs 3° 33 S
Long by Account 86° 30 W

Variation 9° 00 Easterly

H	M	Knots	Winds	Course
2	1	½	NNW by W	SSW
4	1	"		
6	1	"		
8	1	"	W	NW by W
10	1	"		
12	1	"		Calm
2	1	"		
4	1	"		
6	1	"		
8	1	"		
10	1	"		
12	1	"	NW by W	S E

Remarks on board Monday March 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze
and Cloudy Ship with all Sail Set
Steering a Course at 3 O'Clock a Change
of Wind took in the Studding Sails
braced up by the wind Mid Part Steering
& moderate Latter Do light airs and
Variable with Rain Saw Black fish this Day
SSE SE

Lat by Account 3° 08 S
Long " " 86° 50 W

H	M	Knots	Winds	Course
2			NW by W	S E
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12			W by N	N

Remarks on board Tuesday March 6th

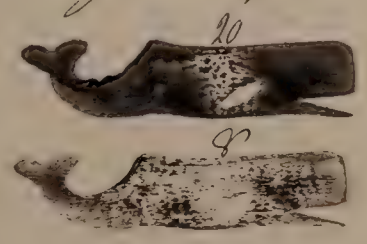
Commences with light airs & Cloudy with
frequent Rain Ship Steering a Course all
Sails set Mid Part Calm Latter & moderate
breeze Ship by the wind the watch Employed
at various Jobs about the Ship the Starboard
watch Employed at there several Duty this Day

Lat by Obs 3° 36 S
Long " Obs 89° 17 W

Ship Diamond from Cape Horn towards the Sandwich Isls

H.	K.	H. K. Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 7th 1849
2		NW½W	NE	Commences with pleasant weather &
4				a light breeze Ship steering by the wind
6				all sail set, with 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whales
8				going to the windward Struck Lowered our
10				boats in chase of them but without success
12		W	N	at Dark Returned on board Wind part
2				steering a Course, Latter Do a fresh breeze
4				& the watch employed in making
6				Spunyarn this Day
8				Lat by Obs 1° 5' S
10				Long " " 89° 20 W
12		NW½W	NE	

H.	K.	H. K. Course	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 8th
2		NW½W	NE	Commences with pleasant weather & a fresh
4				breeze Ship Steering a Course with all sail
6				set the watch employed in making Spun
8				yarn at 3 P.M. saw Hoods Island bearing
10				NW per Compass Wind part moderate &
12		W½N	NE	Latter Do light airs and Calms at 8 P.M.
2				saw Sperm whales lowered away our boats
4				& got 2 of them this Night
6				Lat by Obs 2° 04 S.
8				Long " Account 90° 20 W.
10				
12				



H.	K.	H. K. Course	Wind	Remarks on board Friday Nov 9th
2		SW by S	NW	Commences with light airs & Calms
4				employed in cutting in at 3 P.M. finished
6				saw three whales a breaching at 4 past
8				3 lowered our boats for them but did not
10				get up with them at 6 P.M. Returned
12		SE½E	West	on board Wind part employed in Boiling
2				Latter Do the same Wind &
4				Ship by the wind all sail set
6				
8				Lat by Obs 2° 5' S
10				Long " " 92° 12 W
12		SW by W	W	

Commenced by H. H. Thomas 1876

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Saturday June 16th
2						Commences with light airs & pleasant
4						Ship steering by the wind all hands employed
6						in boiling at 10 Wind Part finished
8						Latter D° Calm & hazy weather
10						Employed at various jobs about the ship
12			NW'	W½S		thus End.
2						Lat by Obs 2°-34' S
4						Long " " 98°-06 W
6						
8						
10						
12						

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday 17th ult.
2						Commences with pleasant weather D°
4						Calm Wind Part & Latter D° as above
6						thus End.
8						
10						Lat by Obs 2°-29' S
12						Long " " 93°-25 W
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Monday 18th ult.
2						Commences with pleasant weather &
4						calm Wind Part as above Latter D°
6						Light airs & Calm this 6 Hours of Blow
8						ing all hands employed in Stowing Down
10						all thus End.
12						
2						Lat by Obs 2°-5' S
4						Long by Account 93°-30 W
6						
8						
10						
12			SbyW	W		

Winds & Remarks from Capt Horn Journals Thursday

H. M. T. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on board Tuesday March 12th 1844

2 Commences with Calm & pleasant
4 weather Cond. very warm all hands
6 employed in Steering down Bill at 5 P.M.
8 finished Mid Watch & Latter as above
10 the watch employed in scraping & Varnishing
12 the ships Waist Ditto
2 Lat by Obs 2°-52 S
6 Long by Account 93°-35 W
8
10
12

H. M. T. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on board Wednesday March 13th

2 Commences with Calm, weather pleasant
4 the watch employed in scraping & Varnish
6 ing the ships waist at 4 P.M. took a
8 light air set the Standing sails steering
10 a Cours Mid Part Calm Latter Do
12 a light air Ship steering a Cours
2 all Sail set the watch Employed
4 at working upon Yarns &c Ditto
6
8
10 Lat by Obs 2°-14 S
12 WSW N 6 Long " " 94°-40 W

H. M. T. H. Courses Winds &c. Remarks on board Thursday March 15th

2 WSW N 6 Commences with light breeze & Do
4 pleasant weather Ship steering a Cours
6 the watch Employed at various Jobs
8 Mid part light air and Calm
10 Latter part a moderate breeze Ship by the
12 wind all Sail set the watch Employed
2 at various Jobs about the Ships Ditto
4
6 Lat by Obs 2°-29 S
8 Long " " 95°-34 W
10
12 SSW W Kept

Islands Commanded by H. H. Sherman 1876

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	S	W
2					Sby E	W	S
4							
6					N	W	S
8							
10							
12							
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12					WSW	S	E

Remarks on board Friday Mar 16th

Commences with a light air and pleasant
Ships steering by the wind all sail set the watch
employed at various Jobs about the Ships at
5 P M tacked Ships wind Part light airs & cloudy
with Rain latter Part a moderate breeze Ships
by the wind all sail set the watch employed at
various Jobs about the Ships thus End

Lat by Obs 3° 34' S
Long " " 96° 34' W

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	S	W
2					WbyS	S	
4							
6							
8							
10							
12					WbyS	S	
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12					NWbyW	SW	

Remarks on board Saturday Mar 17th

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant
Ships with all sail set by the wind
thin Part & Latter DL light breezes and variable
attended with frequent Squalls of Rain thus End

Lat by Obs 3° 18' S
Long by Account 99° 20' W

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	S	W
2					WbyS	S	
4							
6							
8							
10							
12					NWbyW	SW	

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 18th

Commences with moderate Weather and
cloudy Ship by the wind all sail set
Mid Part and Latter a moderate breeze
and variable attended with frequent
Rain thus End

from	to	from	to
S	W	S	W

Lat by Obs 3° 06' S
Long " 97° 65' W

H	K	H	K	Course	Winds	S	W
2							
4							
6							
8							
10							
12					W	SbyW	

Ships Name Comd from Cape Horn towards the Sandwich

H.	M.	H.K.	Course	Winds &c	Remarks on board Monday Mar. 19th 1849
2					Commences with fair weather &
4			Wby S	Vble	Cabin at 4 PM took a light Air
6					Ship steering by the wind all sail set
8					Wind Light & Latter a moderate
10					breeze Ship steering a Course all sail set
12			WbyW	SSE	the watch employed at various Jobs the
2					Cooper fitting Casks &c thus End.
4					
6					Lat by Obs 2° 47 S
8					Long " " 99° 06 W
10					
12			"	"	

H.	M.	H.K.	Course	Winds &c	Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 20th
2					
4			WbyW	SEbyS	Commences with a moderate breeze &
6					fair weather Ship steering a Course, all
8					Sail set, the watch employed at various
10					Jobs about the Ship bent the Main Royal
12			"	SE	Mind Vane & Latter a fresh breeze and
2					fair weather thus End.
4					
6					Lat by Obs 3° 31 S
8					Long " " 101° 17 W
10					
12			"	"	

H.	M.	H.K.	Course	Winds &c	Remarks on board Wednesday 21st
2	5	1/4			
4	5	"	WbyW	SE	Commences with fair weather & a
6	5	"			fresh breeze Ship steering by Course Standing
8	6	"			Set below & aloft the watch employed
10	6	"			at various Jobs about the Ship
12	5	"	"	"	Mind Vane & Latter a moderate
2	5	"			breeze and Some Squally thus End.
4	5	"			
6	5	"			Lat by Obs 4° 25 S
8	5	"			Long " Account 103° 39 W
10	5	"			
12	5	"	WbyS	SE	

Variation 3/4 of a point East

Islands Commanded by W. H. Sherman 1826

H.	M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday March 2nd 1826
2				W by S	S E	Commences with a moderate breeze and fair weather
4						Ships Steering as Course all Sail set the watch employed at
6						various Jobs about the Ship Wind Part Cloudy with frequent
8						Rain Latter part fair weather with
10						breeze Saw a Ship apparently a Cruiser steering
12				"	E S E	the same Course as ourselves Middle Part
2						Lat by Obs 4° 47' S
4						Long " " 106° 47' W
6						
8						
10						
12				W by S	E	

H.	M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Friday March 3rd
2		3		W by S	E by S	Commences with fair weather & a fresh breeze
4		3				Ships Steering as Course all Sail set the watch Employed
6		3				at various Jobs Wind part Cloudy with Rain
8		3				Latter Do a lighter air thus Ends a Ships in
10		3				sight
12		3		"	E S E	Lat by Obs 4° 5' S
2		3				Long " Account 108° 00 W
4		3				
6		3				
8		3				
10		8				
12		8		"	East	

H.	M.	P.M.	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday March 4th
2				W by S	East	Commences with light airs and Calms
4						the watch Employed at various Jobs
6						Wind Part Calm latter Do light airs and Calms
8						thus Ends
10						
12						Lat by Obs 4° 7' S
2						Long " " 109° 20 W
4						
6						
8						
10						
12				W by S	East	

Ship Diamond from Cape Horn towards the Sandwich Islands

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March 25th 1849
1		Commences with light airs and pleasant
2		Ship Steering a Course West &
3		Wingsail Royal Yard this East & Latter
4		as above Ditto
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	W½S East	Lat by Obs 4°33 S
1	"	Long " 111°01 W
2	"	
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8	"	
9	"	
10	"	
11	"	
12	"	

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March 26th
1		Commences with light airs and pleasant
2		Ship Steering a Course West as above
3		Latter Part a fine breeze the Watch
4		Employed at various Jobs such as painting
5		the Crow work about the Ship this Day
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	W½S East	Lat by Obs 4°30 S
1	"	Long " 112°57 W
2	"	
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8	"	
9	"	
10	"	
11	"	
12	"	

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March 27th
1		Commences with a fine breeze and
2		pleasant Ship Steering a Course
3		West Part as Latter as above this
4		Watch employed at various Jobs
5		this Day
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	W½S WbS	Lat by Obs 4°2 b S
1	"	Long " 115°30 W
2	"	
3	"	
4	"	
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8	"	
9	"	
10	"	
11	"	
12	"	

Commanded by Stanton H. Stevens 1846

H.	M.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March 24th
2				WbS	Commences with pleasant weather and a
4				EbS	moderate breeze Ship Steering a Course
6					the watch previously employed in Wind Vast
8					and Latter a fresh breeze this day
10					
12				WnS	Lat by Obs 4°36' N
2				EbS	Long " " 117°45' W
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				W	"

H.	M.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March 26th
2				W	EbS	Commences with pleasant weather
4					and a fresh breeze Ship Steering a Course
6					all that at Main Part as above
8					Shifters over the Starboards Latter to the same
10					time End
12				WbN	EbS	Lat by Obs 4°29' S
2						Long " " 119°20 W
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				WNW	"

H.	M.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March 30th
2				WNW	EbS	Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant
4					weather Ship Steering a Course at 1 PM
6					Saw Sperm Whales Lowered three Boats
8					the B B got fast but lost his Line at Dark
10					Returned to the Ship a number of Whales
12				NbE	S	"	in sight Wind Vast Employed
2							Latter do a fresh breeze and Squally
4							at Daylight kept the Ship off & on
6							the same
8							Lat by Obs 4°16' S
10							Long " " 121°02 W
12				WNW	"

Ships Journal From Cape Horn towards the Sandwich

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on board Saturday March 31st
2	7					Commences with a fresh breez & Cloudy
4	7					Ships Steering a course all Sail set
6	9					Mid Port and Latter as above the
8	7					Watch employed at various Jobs about the
10	7					Ships Decks Saw Obs
12	7		"	"		Lat by Account 2°30 S
2	7					Long " " 128°12 W
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	7		"	"		Variation 6° Easterly

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on board Sunday April 1st
2						Commences with fresh breezes and
4						Cloudy Ships with all Sail set Steering
6						a Course Mid Port as above Latter part
8						more moderate thus ends
10						
12			"	"		Lat by Obs 1°02 S
2						Long " " 125°16 W
4						
6						
8						
10						
12			"	"		

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on board Monday April 2nd
2						Commences with a fresh breeze &
4						pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course
6						with all Sail set Mid Part Same Latter
8						as above the Watch employed at various Jobs
10						Set up the fore stay third end
12			"	"		
2						Lat by Obs 2°1 Miles S
4						Long " " 126°30 W
6						
8						
10						
12			"	"		

Islands Commanded by H. H. Sherman 1846

H. K. H. K.	Course	Winds	S'W	Remarks on board Tuesday April 3d
2				Commences with fine weather & fresh
4				breeze Ships under all Sail set steering a Course
6				best to obtain Longitude Sail Middle Part
8				and Latter a Double thus ends
10				
12	"	"		Lat by Obs 16° 2' 46" North
2				Long " 128° 30 W
4				
6				
8				
10				
12	"	"		

H. K. H. K.	Course	Winds	S'W	Remarks on board Wednesday April 4th
2				Commences with fine weather & fresh
4				breeze Ships Steering a Course all Sail set
6				the watch Employed at Various Jobs about the
8				Ships Mid Part and Latter a fresh breeze and
10				Squally thus ends
12	"	"		
2				Lat by Obs 4° 5' 2 N
4				Long " " 130° 13 West
6				
8				
10				
12	"	"		

H. K.	H. K.	Course	Winds	S'W	Remarks on board Thursday April 5th
2	7	½	N W	by W	Commences with a fresh breeze & some Squally
4	7	"			Ships Steering a Course all Sail set the watch
6	7	"			Employed at Various Jobs about the Ships
8	7	"			Mid Part and Latter a fresh breeze and
10	7	"	from	W by N	Variable with heavy Squalls of wind & Rain
12	7	"	N W by	W by	thus ends the 6 Hrs Fore Watch Employed as
2	7	"	to N W by	N	Last by Account 7° 30 N
4	7	"			Long " " 132° 20 W
6	7	"			
8	7	"			
10	7	"			
12	7	"	"	"	

Ship Nimrod from Cape Horn to Sandwich Islands

H.	H.	W.	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 6th 1849
2				Commences with fresh breezes and squally with
4				frequent hail Ship steering a course SE by E
6				Employed all night in Port light airs and
8				variable calms and fair weather
10				the watch employed at various jobs about deck
12			NNE	
2				Lat by Obs 7° 20' N
4				Long " 133° 00' W
6				
8				
10				
12				

H.	H.	W.	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April 7th
2				
4				Commences with pleasant weather and
6				Calm Employed at various jobs about the ship
8				Wind Part of a night a light air at 8 AM saw
10				Sperm whales Lowered away all the Boats got one
12			NNW	Whale then took got the Whale to the ship
2				
4				
6				Lat by Obs 7°-40 N
8				Long " " 133°-47 W
10				
12	"		"	

H.	H.	W.	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 8th
2			ENE	
4				Commences with pleasant weather and a light
6				air. Employed in cutting at 5 PM finished
8				Wind Part Employed in Boiling Ship Steering a course
10				Latter part as above then took a number of
12			NW	finbacks in sight
2				
4				Lat by Obs 8°-21
6				
8				
10				
12				

Commanded by

Wenton H Sherman 1846

H H H Course Wind & W

Remarks on board Monday April 6th

2 NbW NbW

4

6

8

10

12 NW NE

4

6

8

10

10

12 " "

Commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering a Wly course in Boiling at 8 P M saw Sperm Whales Lowered our 3 Boats got one fast to alongside at 6 P M Mid part employed cutting in the whale Latter part employed in boiling saw more whales but saw them no more this night

Lat by Account 8° 30 N

H H H Course Wind & W

2 NE

4

6

8

10

12 NW NE

2

4

6

8

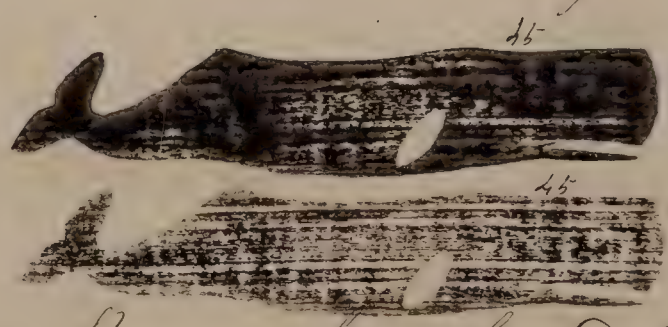
10

12 SE "

Remarks on board Tuesday April 10th

Commences with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze the Boats off after Whales at 9 A M got 2 fast them alongside Mid part employed cutting in the whales & boiling Latter part employed in boiling & Boiling this day

Lat by Obs 9° 00 N
Long " 133° 06 W



H H H Course Wind & W

2 SE NE

4

6

8

10

12 NW "

2

4

6

8

10

12 WNW NE

Remarks on board Wednesday April 11th

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair weather employed in cutting and Boiling at 4 P M finished cutting Mid part Steering a Course under easy sail latter Do got the casks filled some water some more Sail on the Ship this day

Lat by Obs 9° 28 N
Long " 134° 30 W

Ship Samuel Swan Capt

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Kts
2				WNW	4
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Steers The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday April 12th 1838

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair weather
Ship Steering W course with whole topsails set
Employed in Bolting Mid Part. Do Lat Part
as above thus ends

Lat by Obs 10° 5' N
Long " 137° 19 W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Kts
2				WNW	4
4					
6					
8				Trade	
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Friday April 13th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather
Ships Steering W a Courses per 2 Main Royal
Sail in Sail Employed in Bolting
at 6 A M finished Mid Part Some Squally
Latter Part as above The Watch Employed in
Coopering Oil thus ends

Lat by Obs 12° 40" N
Long " " 140° 11 W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Kts
2				WSW	N
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Saturday April 14th

Commences with fresh gales and cloudy Ships
under a Reef of Sail Steering a Course the watch
Employed on Coopering Oil Mid Part all Hands
on the Ship Latter Do all hands Employed in
Stowing Down Oil thus ends

Lat by Obs 18°-56 N
Long " " 143-17 W

Commanded By Wm H Sherman 1876

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Sunday April 15th
2			W W	N E	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair weather
4					Ship Steering a Cours all Sail set all hands employed
6					in stowing Down Oil Mainsail & Latter as above as regards
8					wind & Weather Set the Stunsails got a Lunar Obs
10					this ons
12		"	"		
2					Lat by Obs 15° " 28" N
4					Long by Chron 145° " 57 W
6					Long " Lunar 146 " 17 W
8					
10					
12		N W by W	S W	S	

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Monday April 16th
2		N W by W	S W	S	Commences with a fresh breeze and fine weather
4					Ship steering a Cours all Sail set Stunsails
6					reefed & aloft Mainsail Latter Sail
8					modts etc all hands employed in breaking out the
10					Forehold for Ships Stocks for Latter this ons
12		N W by W	S W	S	
2					Lat by Obs 17° " 16 N
4					Long " " 148 " 09 W
6					
8					
10					
12		N W by W	S W	S	

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Tuesday April 17th
2		N W by W	S W	S	Commences with pleasant weather and moderate
4					Ship all Sail set steering 4 Cours all hands
6					employed in breaking out Forward & Cooppering Down
8					Hold Down 5 Casks of Oil Mainsail as above Latter Co
10					mencing Calm The watch employed at various Jobs
12		"	"		the Cooper setting up Stocks this ons
2					
4					Lat by Obs 18° " 00 " North
6					Long " " 149 " 13 West
8					
10					
12					

Ship Nimrod from Cape Horn to Sandwich Isd

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April 18th 1839
2			W W	commences with pleasant weather and a light air
4				Ships Steering a Course the watch employed at
6				various Jobs about the Ship Mid part Ist a light
8				breeze last part Calm Employed in washing
10				Ship & obtaining water Jobs about the
12			W by S ½ S	Ships Rigging
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Lat by Obs 18° 30 N
Long " " 150 " 19 W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 19th
2				
4				Commences with pleasant weather & Calm
6				the watch employed about the Ships Duty at 4 Pm
8				Sent a Boat Ashore Mid part a light air
10				Little part ye Remainder Breeze & Shifted round the
12			N W by W ½ W	Starboard this End the watch employed in
2				washing the Ship around outside
4				
6				
8				
10				
12			W N W ½ W	

Lat by Obs 19° 02 N
Long " " 151 " 19 W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 20th
2			W N W ½ W	
4				Commences with a fine breeze and
6				pleasant weather Ships Steering a Course
8				with Sail Set the watch Employed at
10				Washing Ships out Side Mid part as above
12		"	W ½ W	as before with fine weather & Latter Part
2				light airs Ship by the wind Standing as in
4				Starboard this End the Island of Brown East Point
6				bearing W ½ N Distant 18 Miles
8				Lat by Obs 20 - 30 N
10			W by S	Lat of Ship 20 - 30 N Long of Ship 153 - 04
12			N W ~~by W~~	Lat of Brown 20 - 50 " Long of Brn 155 - 56
				Dif of Lat 20 Dif of Long 2 - 52
				2)41 - 20 60
				Mid Lat 20 - 40 as a Course & Dif of Long 52 Miles
				gives the Dep 16½ Dif of Lat 20 gives the Course W ½ N
				163 Distant

Islands Commanded By Hunter Esq Sherman 1849

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Lee
2				NW	W by S
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			W by S	NbW	

Remarks on board Saturday April 21st 1849

Commences with light airs & pleasant weather Ship by the wind the Watch Variously Employed the Cooper Employed in fitting Casks for Water Mid Part Calm Last part a light air Ships head by the wind this ends Moores bearing W by S Dist 141 Miles

Lat of Ship 20° 36 N Long of Ship 153 ° 26 W
Lat of Moores P. 20 ° 50 " Long " Moores 155 ° 56 "
Diff of Lat 14 Diff of Long 150 ° 30 "
2 71 ° 26

With the and Lat 20 ° 43 as a Course & Diff of Long 15° 0 E
Enter table Second and find my Dep 140 with my Dep 140
& Diff of Lat 14 I find the Course W½S Dist 141 Miles

Variation 1 Point Easterly

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Lee
2			W½S	NbW	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			W½S	NbW	
2			"	EbN	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Sunday April 22nd

Commences with a light air & Pleasant Ship Steering by the wind the watch Employed Variously Such as preparing Ships for Board Painting the Spare Boats &c Mid Part a light air Ship Steering a Course Studdingsails set Latter Part as above Clear with the Last Point of Moores bearing West Distant 9¼ Miles

Lat of Ship 20 ° 42 N Long of " 154 ° 15 W
Lat of Moores 20 ° 50 " Long " Moores 155 ° 56 "
Diff of Lat 8 Diff of Long 101 Miles
With my Mid Lat 21° & Diff of Long 101 I Enter Table Second & find my Dep 94 With my Dep 94 & Diff of Lat 8
I find my Course to be W½N Dist 94 Miles

Variation 1 Point East

H	K	Hk	Course	Winds	Lee
2				W	EbyN
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Monday April 23rd

Commences with a light air & Pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course with all Sail set Mid Part as above Latter Part light airs & Calms at 6 AM Saw the Land Bearing East the Situation of the Land & Position of the Ships at noon the East Point bearing per Compass S W by S the Westermost Land bearing per Compass W by S

Lat by Obs 20 ° 57 N

Moores Island East Point W Point

Ship Admiral off of the Island of Maui

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th 1826

Commences with pleasant weather & Calm the Land about 4 Miles off, Employed in Clearing the Main Hatchway & Part a light breeze from N.W.W. and blowing with frequent Rain Ships working to the windward towards the Entrance of Lahaina Road & Part a moderate Breeze and thick Rainy weather most of the time at 10 A.M. cleared up saw the Land had altered the bearing of the Land about one point this End, at Noon wind a Strong Current against us Saw a Ships to the windward about 10 Miles

Lat by Obs 20° 6' S

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25th

First & Commencement a moderate breeze & fair weather. Ships with all sail set working to the windward with the Wind from S.W.W to N.N.W with a Strong Current against us, at Dark the Entrance of said Road bearing per Compass about W by N about 25 Miles Distant Mid Part as above, Latter to a moderate breeze from the North & pleasant Ships steering W for the passage between the Island of Morotai & Morotai this End

Remarks on board Thursday 26th of April

Commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from N.N.E Ship steering W with Studingsails set at 7 A.M. Came to Anchor at the Road of Lahaina in 15½ fathoms of water Latter part fine weather all hands Employed send a raft on shore for water Landed Eleven pieces of Bread got off 6½ bbls of Irish potatoes &c this End

Ship Nimrod Lying at Anchor at the Board of Lahaina

Remarks on Board Friday April 27th 1846

This Day pleasant weather all hands Employed in getting off Water & Stowing it away Stowed Down 15 & bbls Sent a shore Raft on Shore thus Ends

Saturday April 28th

First part Moderate latter Part Strong breeze got off a Raft of water the watch on Shore & the Mast watch Employed in Painting the Ship thus Ends

Sunday April the 29th

This Day fair weather and a fresh breeze the watch on Shore on Liberty thus Ends

Monday April 30th

This Day pleasant weather the watch on Shore the watch on board Employed in painting Ship thus Ends the Barque Blanchard of Falmouth Came in 6 Months from home 20 bbls Sperm Oil

Tuesday ~~April~~ the 30th

May " 1st 1846

This Day pleasant & Moderate the watch on Liberty the watch on board Employed in painting the Masts & Stowing away Water Stowed Down 67 bbls thus Ends

Rem

Remarks on board Wednesday May 2d

This Day pleasant & light airs the watch on Shore & the watch on board Employed at various Jobs painting done 86 thus Ends

Thursday May 3d

This Day pleasant & Moderate the watch on Shore the watch on board Variously Employed got off three pipes of Water thus Ends Discharged our Black Smith

Ship Monmouth lying at Anchor at the Island of Oahu

Remarks Friday May 4th 1866

First Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward got our Recruits all on board all ready for Sea Mid & Latter Part as above

Saturday May 5th

Course Miles W ¼ S 18 S

First Part pleasant weather & a moderate breeze at 1 P.M. weighed Anchor made sail & Shaped our Course for the Island of Oahu at Dark Diamond head bearing W ¼ S per Compass Dist 37 Miles Mid Part Moderate at Daylight off of Diamond head at 6 A.M. the Pilot & Lady went on Shore & Lying off & on the Coast of Honolulu

Remarks on board Sunday May 6th

Commences with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze from N.N.E. Ship Lying & off & on the Coast of Honolulu at 2 P.M. the Boat Returned on board with an Order from Capt. S to keep the Ship off & on until 12 o'clock the day following he then should be ready to join us accordingly. the Pilot left our Board & Ship hauled on the Wind a fresh breeze Ship heading Sly & at Dark Diamond head bearing per Compass N.N.W. at 10 P.M. Hauled Ships at Daylight the Ship off the weather end of the Island at 10 A.M. kept her off for the port this Day

H.	P.	W.	Courses	Winds	Lee
2					
4					
6			S W	N E	
8					
10					
12					
2			"	N E by E	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			W S W	N E	

Remarks on board Monday May 7th

Commences with light airs & Variable & pleasant Ship lying off the Coast of Honolulu waiting for Capt S at 5 P.M. he came on board kept the Ship off & on Sent the Standing Sails Stowed the Anchors & Mid Part light Airs & Latter Part a fresh breeze the Natives employed in Exporting potatoes Stowing away Recruits &c this Day

Lat by Obs 21° 18' N
Long by D.R. 157° 00' W

Ship Nimrod Bound to the Scotch Sea W. H. Sherman Commander

H.	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday May 8th 1846
2			WSW	N½	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair weather
4					Ship all Sail set Steering a Course the Watch
6					Variously Employed Mid Part as above
8			W½S	"	Latter Do a fresh breeze & cloudy Stows rain
10					
12			"	"	
2					Lad by Obs 20° 27' North
4					Long " " 162° 15' W
6					
8					
10					
12			W½S	N½	

H.	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May 9th
2			W½S	N½	Commences with a fresh Gales & fair
4					Weather Ship Steering a Course all Sail
6					set Standing Sails below & aloft the watch
8			W½S	"	variously Employed Mid & Latter Part
10					much like same Part Watch employed in fitting
12			"	"	Whaling gear such as Fin Chains &c Stow Ends
2					
4					Lad by Obs 20° 47' N
6					Long " " 165° 47' W
8					
10					Variation 17° Easterly
12			"	"	

H.	K.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday May 10th
2			W½S	NE	Commences with fresh breeze & fair weather
4					Ship Steering a Course with all Sail set
6					the watch Variously Employed Mid Part
8			W½S	"	Cloudy breeze as above Latter Part the
10					Watch Employed in breaking out for Ship Stow
12			"	"	Ends
2					Lad by Obs 20° 52' North
4					Long " " 168° 46' West
6					
8					
10					
12			W½S	E½NE	

Ships Name Firm Sh Sandwich Islands Towards Sh

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday May the 11th 1845
4			Wby S	Commences with a light breeze & cloudy
6				Ships Steering a Cours with all Sail set the Watch
8				employed variously employed Bend a New Sail Repaired
10				the one we lent & Stowed it below
12			Wby S	Wind fresh a fresh breeze & fair weather
2				Latter Part the Watch employed
4				in Repairing Sails Repaired Main Topgallant
6				Sail & set it again this End
8				
10				Lat by Obs 20° 52 N
12		"	"	Long " " 171° 18 W

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday May 12th
2			Wby S	Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant
4				weather Ships Steering a Cours with all
6				Sail set the Watch employed in Repairing
8				Sails Repaired Main Topgallant Sail set
10				4 P M we lent the Main Topsail bent
12		"	W by S	a nother one in its place Wind Part
2				Moderate Latter Part a fresh breeze
4				and showery attended with Moderate Rain
6				this End
8				
10				Lat by Obs 20° 50 N
12		"	"	Long " " 178° 30 W

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 13th
2			W by S	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
4				weather Ships Steering a Cours Wind Part
6				Squally with thunder and Rain at 10 PM
8				took in a heavy Squall from the Westward
10				took in all Sail Split the Main Royal
12		"	E by S	at 2 A M Ship Steerin a Cours again made
2		SW by W	SW	Sail accordingly Latter Part a light breeze
4		W by S	N by E	and pleasant Ships with all Sail set again
6				at 7 A M got a Lunar Observation
8				this End
10				
12		"	"	Lat by Obs 20° 56 N
				Long " Lunar 175° 46 W
				" " Chron 175° 02 W
				14 Obs

Ochotsk Sea Commanded by W. H. Sherman. Year 1846

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday May 4th
2		Wby S	Cby N	Commences with light airs and Calm pleasant
4				weather Ships Steering a Course Mid Yard D
6			Calm	Latter a light Sqls & Variable at 6 A.M.
8				Shifted over the Standing Sails the watch employed
10				Repairing the Main Royal this 24 hours Got a
12		Wby N	& NW	Lunar Observation
2				Lat by Obs 21° 30 N
4				Long by Chron 176° 06 W
6		..	ESE	Long by Lunar 176° 07 W
8				
10				
12		Wby N	ESE	Variation 1½ East

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th
2		Wby N	ESE	Commences with Pleasant Weather & Moderate
4				breezes Ships Steering a Course the watch Repairing
6				Main Topsail Bent the Main Royal &
8				Mizn Yard. Shifted over the Standing Sails
10				a light air & Variable Latter Part
12		Wby N	by N	ditto ... the watch diligently employed
2				this Day
4				
6				Lat by Obs 22° 14 North
8				Long by " " 198° 01 West
10				
12		Wby N	by N	

H	M	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May 6th
2		WNW	ESE	Commences with light airs and Pleasant weather
4				Ships Steering a Course all hands at the watch
6				Variously employed Mid Part near Calm
8				Latter Part a light air Ships by the wind
10				Standing Sails the watch employed Repairing
12		"	"	Standing Sails
2				
4				Lat by Obs 23° 00 North
6				Long by " " 198° 56 West
8				
10				
12		Wby N	N	

Ship Armed From the Sandwich Islands Bound to
H. H. H. Course Winds Hr Remarks on board Thursday May 17th
2 West at
4
6
8
10
12 West at
2
4
6
8
10
12

Commences with pleasant Weather & light
airs & calms Ships with all Sail set Steering
by the wind the watch employed
in fishing & fine Weather, & heavy Squalls on
Latter Do a fresh breeze Ships by the
wind the watch employed in fishing & fine Weather
Do as above this
End

Lat by Obs 23° 5' N
Long " " 178° 56 East

H. H. H. Course Winds Hr Remarks on board Friday May 18th
2 West at
4
6
8
10
12 West at
2
4
6
8
10
12

Commences with a fresh breeze & fair weather
Ships Steering by the wind the watch employed
in fishing flying fish in part as above
flying fish in Latter Do as above this
End

Lat by Obs 25° 2' N
Long " " 176° 20 East

H. H. H. Course Winds Hr Remarks on board Saturday May 19th
2 West at
4
6
8
10
12 West at
2
4
6
8
10
12

Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
weather Ships steering by the wind Sere &
Orrigen Top Gallantsails in set up the
Fore Top Gallant Rigging Mizen Part breeze as
above Ships Steering a Course Latter Do
more moderate Set the Sere & Orrigen Top
Gallants Sails Sere Topmast & Mizen Top Gallant
Studdingsails this End

Lat by Obs 25° 25' N
Long " " 182° 60 East

Schooner Sea Commanded By H. H. Sherman No 41

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May the 20th 1838
2		NW	N E	Commences with pleasant weather & a moderate
4				breeze Ship Steering & Courses with Studding Sails set
6				Saw Porpoises the first Sporting fish since our leaving
8		NWbW	N E	the Islands Mid Part & a Clear
10				Latter Do a moderate breeze can visible Shifts
12				over the Studdingsails thus End
2				
4				Lat by Obs 29° 00 N
6		"	E b S	Long " " 193° 20 East
8				
10				
12		"	S b E	

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday May the 21st
2		NWbW	S S E	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair weather
4			South	Ship Steering a Course full & bent Sails at 4 P M took in
6				the Studdingsails the wind increasing Mid Part a Strong
8				breeze & squally the light Sails in
10				Latter Part more moderate & fair wind
12		NWbW	S S W	Ship steering by the wind at 8 A M the Boats Ship
2				to the Davits the Sea began to Sprout at 10 A M the breeze
4		NWbW	W S W	again it proved to be a fine Pleasant Night thus
6				Ends the watch employed in getting out Stores
8				the Cooper setting them up
10				
12		NbW	W	Lat by Obs 30° 29 N
				Long " " 192° 30 East

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday May the 22nd
2		NbW	W	Commences with Pleasant weather & a light
4				airs Ship by the Wind all Sail set employed
6				in setting up the Stores Mid part fine
8		NWbW	W S W	Latter Do light airs & Variable at 6 P M the Sea
10				the Fore Topmast & Main Topgallant Studdingsail
12		"	"	Ends Studdingsails in Ship by the wind
2				
4				Lat by Obs 31° 40 North
6		NWbW	S W	Long " " 192° 22 East
8				
10				
12		NbE	W NW	

Ship Nimrod From the Sandwich Islands towards the

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May 23rd 1849
2		0	Var	Var	Commences with light airs & Calm the Weather
4					fine the Cooper Employed in setting up Oil Casks
6					Mid Part Calm Latter Part Light airs &
8					breeze Ship Steering as Course Standing Sails set
10					this Day Saw a number of fin backs
12					
2					Lat by Obs 32° 42 N
4			NWbW	SbE	Long " " 171° 18 East
6					
8					
10					
12		"	"		

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday May 24th
2	5		NWbW	SbE	Commences with a fine breeze and fair weather
4	5				Ship all Sail Set Steering as Course Employed
6	5				in Setting up Oil Casks
8	7				Mid Part & Latter
10	7				a fresh breeze & thick fog with Rain
12	7	"	South		Wind the Ship by the wind Standing Sails in
2	7				the weather more moderate NW by this Day
4	7				
6	7				Lat by Account 33° 32" N
8	7				Long " " 169 · 00 East
10	7				
12	7	"	SW		Variation 12° Easterly

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday May 25th
2	3	½	NbW	Variable	Commences with light Breezes and thick
4	3	½			Fog with frequent Rain at 3 PM the Wind Ship
6	3	½	NW	NbE	Mid Part as above Ship Steering as Course
8	3	½			Latter Part a fresh breeze Sail Close
10	3	"			reefed the Standing Sails End a thick fog
12	3	"	NW	East	All Day
2	5				
4	5				Lat by Account 35° 67 N
6	5				Long " " 168 · 17 E
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		NW	SE	Variation 1 Point E

Okhotsk Sea Commanded by Hunter & Freeman 1849

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday May 26th.
2	5	½	NW	SSE	Commences with a fresh breeze & thick weather
4	5	"			Ship Steering a Course Eights over the Standing gaff
6	8		NWbyN	S	at Dark & the wind increasing with frequent
8	8				Rain at 9 P.M. took in the Standing Sails
10	8				& hauling the appearance of a Gale then Part
12	6	½	"	SW	more moderate & thick Fog Latter Part
2	6	"			much the same at 3 A.M. set the Standing Sails again
4	6	"			at 8. took them in again braced up the by and the
6	6	"			wind & hauling. Course Ship by the wind NbW
8	6	"			Dad by Account 38° 35 N
10	3		NbE	WbW	Long " " 167° 17 East
12	3		"	"	Variation one point East

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 27th
2			N	WbyN	Commences with light airs and baloney & fair
4					weather light Variable occasionally Ship by the wind
6					Mid Part a light air the weather hazy
8					Latter Part a fresh breeze & cloudy
10					in the wind Tore & Mizzen Topgallant Sail
12			NNW	WbyW	½ Civ thus Ends got a Lunar Obs
2					" Dad by Obs 39° 55' N
4					" Long " Chron 167° 23 E
6					" Long by Lunar 167° 33 E
8					/
10					/
12			NbW	NW	/

H.	M.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday May 28th
2			NbW	NW	1 Commences with a fresh breeze & fine
4					" Weather Ships by the wind Tore & Mizzen Topgallant
6					" Sails in at 5 P.M. took in Main Topgallant Sail
8					" at 7 Double Reefed the Topsails the weather having
10					" a Squally appearance Mid Part as above
12			NbW	WbS	" Latter do little more moderate but one hand out
2					" the Topsails Main Ens
4					"
6					" Dad by Obs 42° 09 N
8					" Long by Account 167° 40 East
10					"
12			NW	SWbW	" Variation 13 E

Ship Armed From the Sandwich Islands Bound the

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Ship
2			N'W'	S'W'ly	1
4			"	"	"
6			"	"	"
8			N'W'	W'ly	"
10					"
12			N'W'	W'ly	"
2					"
4					"
6					"
8					"
10					"
12			N'W'	W'ly	"

Remarks on board Tuesday May 29th 1849

Commences with a fresh breeze and cloudy
Ship Steering by the wind under Single Reefed
Topsails Sent a number of Punishments
Ship Part under the Reefs out Set
the main Topgallant Sail a heavy Swell on
at 2 P.M. Saw Ships at 4 Saw again Latter Part
fair Weather more moderate Ends Ships by the
wind at Sail at Sun Set

Lat by Obs 23° 36" N
Long " " 168° 10 E
Variation 4 Point East

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Ship
2			N'W'	S'W'ly	1
4			"	"	"
6			N'W'	S'W'	"
8					"
10					"
12			"	"	"
2					"
4					"
6			N'W'	S'W'	"
8					"
10					"
12			"	"	"

Remarks on board Wednesday May 30th 1849

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair Weather
Ship Steering by the Wind at 8 AM Set
at 4 PM took in Topgallant Sail the
Weather Squally with a heavy Sea on
Mid Part Double Reefs the Topsails
Latter Part a Gale of Wind at 10 AM saw
a Right Whale to Windward to try him
took in Fore & Mizzen Topsails thus Ends

Lat by Obs 25° 24' N
Long " " 167° 47 East

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Ship
2			N'W	S'W'ly	1/2
4					
6					3
8					"
10					"
12			"	"	"
2					"
4					"
6					"
8					1/2
10					"
12			N'W'	W'ly	"

Remarks on board Thursday ~~May~~ 31st 1849

Commences a moderate Gale of Wind
and thick weather Ship lying under Double
Reefs Main Topsail & Foresail at 6 P.M.
took in Fore sail close Reefs the Main Topsail
Mid Part & Latter as above at 8 AM
Set the Foresail Ends more Moderate

Lat by Obs 26° 07" N
Long by Account 167° 20 E

Okhotsk Sea Commanded By W. H. Sherman 1845 & 46

H. H. H. Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Friday June 1st

2		NW W by S	Commences with a Moderate Gale of Wind
4			& Cloudy Ships Lying under Close Reefed Main
6			Topsail & Foresail Wind Part Moderate
8			with Raing weather Latter Part fair weather
10			at 5 A M made Sail. Ends a fresh breeze
12		" "	and Generally took in Topgallantsails Ships
2			by the wind the weather employed in Securing
4			and Provisions
6			
8			Lat by Obs 46° 55' N
10			Long by Account 167° 50' East
12		" "	

Variation 1½ East

H. H. H. Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Saturday June 2d

2	6	NW W by S 1	Commences with a fresh breeze & Cloudy
4	6	"	Ships by the wind, Double Reefed the Topsails
6	6	"	at 8 A M took in Sail Wind Part Ships
8	2	2	Lying under Double Reefed Main Topsail
10	2	"	and Foresail Latter Part Strong wind & thick
12	2	" " "	& thick weather at Day Light Employed
2	2	"	Ends Ships under Single Reefed Topsails
4	6	1	
6	6	"	Lat by Obs 48° 42' N
8	6	"	Long " " 169° 55' East
10	6	"	
12	6	" " "	Variation 1 Point East

H. H. H. Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Sunday June 3d

2	NNW	W by S 1	Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy Ship by the
4		"	the wind Single Reefed Topsails at 4 A M
6		"	saw a Right Whale Lowered three Boats
8		SSW WbyN "	did not get fast at 8 Returned to the Ship
10		3	took in Sail Wind Part lying under Double Reefed
12		" " "	Main Topsail & Fore Sail Wind increasing
2		"	Latter Part, a heavy Gale at 4 P M
4		"	Boats all towing Close Reefed the Main Topsail
6	WSW	South 7	took in the Foresail & more Ships Ends
8	Dropped	West "	Ships Lying under Close Reefed Main Topsail
10		"	& Main Try sail
12		" " "	Lat by Obs 48° 56' N
			Long " " 168° 40' E

Ship Admiral D. Browning for Right Whale Bay in the East

Remarks on board Monday June 4th 1845

Commences a fresh gale with rain from S.W. and
heavy Sea our Ship laying To under Close Reef'd Main
Topsail & Storm Trysail Larboard tack steering
from W.S.W to W.by.W at 8 P.M. set fore
Topmast Staysail more moderate
Mid Part [illegible] Light airs
Variable weather at 4 A.M. made sail whole topsails
[illegible] at 6 A.M. Squared
Braces & Sheets Returned to the ship at 9 A.M.
at 8 gave Chase to the same Whale again
but without success one a strong breeze &
raining Ship Steering S.W. with 90 Sperms

Lat about 49° 10' S Long 167° 50' E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E
and Raining Ship Steering S.W. at 2 P.M.
Double Reefed the Topsails at 6 took in Sail
for the night. Mid Part moderate with heavy
Rain at 10 P.M. at last in Top Gallant Sails
at Daylight the appearance of a fine
Latter Part a gale of wind from W.S.W.
laying To under Close Reef'd Main Topsail
heading N.E by E. Thro Day

Lat by Obs 49° 06' S
Long " " 168° 25' E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 6
Commences a Gale of wind from W.S.W
Ship laying under Close Reef'd Main Topsail
heading E.N.E Mid Part moderate Latter
Part Rain thunder & lightning more Wind on the
Ship's Lee Quarter Reef'd Topsails Gale Ship
Ends Ship under whole Topsails & Courses
Ship's Company heading S.S.W. with Wind

Lat by Obs 48° 28' S
Long by Account 168° 50' E

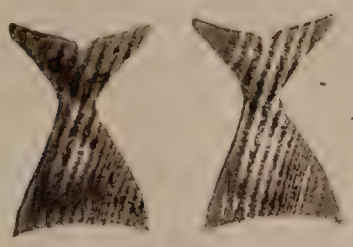
of Kinsmilla commenced by H. M. Steamer 1846

Remarks on board Thursday June 4th

Commences with moderate weather Lee & rainy
Squalls ran ship all sail set steering by the wind
heading SbyW wind W at 4 P.M. hove to
a Indian Topsail Schooner & stood off
5 P.M. thick weather ship steering SbyW all sail set
set Latter part thick fog and a strong breeze ship
by the Wind heading SW & W wind ship under
Double Reefs No Obs.

Lat by account 48° 45' N
Long " " 166 " 35 E

Remarks on board Friday June 5th



Commences with a fresh breeze & thick fog Ship
by the Wind heading W & W under Double Reefs wind
from SSW at 4 Sighted ship Some Saw 2 Whales
one blow & then no more so thick not much chance for them
at 8 took in Sail Set Sail under close Reefs Main
Topsail & Fore Sail heading W & W Latter part fair
weather a moderate breeze from the S & E Sail by the wind
all Sail set heading W by N at 10 P.M. Saw a
three Boats for a Whale the whole going fast Can
not get up with him this End

Lat by Obs 49° 21 N
Long " " 165 " 12 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 6th

Commences with fair weather & light airs & calms
Ships under all Sail set heading W by the wind
Larboard tack a head Wind Sail under ...
in Lat Double reefd Main Topsail & Foresail
Latter part Moderate & fair weather
W & W Ships by the wind all Sail set heading
W by N at 4 A.M. Saw a number of Whales
this End

Lat by Obs 50° 12 N
Long " " 164 " 24 East

[illegible] Journal of Occurrences on board the Ship [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday June 10th

[illegible] with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from W.S.W. Ships steering by the wind at 8 A.M. took in sail for the night Ships Past lying under Double Reefd Main sail Saw Sail Latter part [illegible] Ships steering by the wind [illegible]

Last by Obs 51° 29 East
Long'd " " 168 " 16 East

Remarks on board Monday June 11th

[illegible] with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Ships steering by the Wind [illegible] Saw a number of Whales Ships as before Latter part Ships under easy sail [illegible] Ships steering by the Wind [illegible]

Last by Obs 51° 36' North
Long'd " " 162 " 46' East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 12th

Commences with fair Weather Saw a Right Sail from S.S.E. Ships as before Sail at steering a Course S.W. Wind Part a moderate breeze from S.S.E. Ships as before Sail at Course as above

Latter Do fair weather a moderate breeze from S.S.E. the Course as above Saw Sail

Last by Obs 50° 43" [illegible]
Long'd " " 160 " 10 East

Kamtschatka commanded by Lieut H. J. Rodney 1849

Remarks on board Wednesday June 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. and thick
with rain Ship all Sail set by the main Braces
S.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in Sail Ships Stays
Lying under Double Reefed Main Topsail & Fore Sail
Heading S.W. by S. Latter part thick weather at 4 A.M.
set Double Reefed Topsails & fresh breeze from S.S.E. Ship
heading S.W. by W. the wind at 9 A.M. took in Sail again
having the appearance of a gale of wind Ends a gale of wind
Ship under Double Reefed Main Topsail & Foresail at 6 P.M.

Lat by account 48° 56' N
Long " " 157 " 30 East

Dist these 24 hours 272 Miles Corrected for S.W. & Variation S.W. by W. true

Remarks on board Friday June 15th

Commences a moderate Gale of Wind from S.S.E. with
thick Weather Ship under Double Reefed Topsail &
Fore Sail heading S.by W. at 6 P.M. took in Foresail
Close Reefed the Main Topsail. Wind Part thick
fog more moderate Latter Part moderate & thick
at 6 A.M. more Ship set the Fore Sail
and Ship heading S.W. by S. at 8 A.M.

Lat by account 46° 00' N
Long " " 157° 00' E

Ship Samuel at Lansing for a Trip down the coast

Remarks on board Saturday June 16th 1866

Commences with light airs and pleasant
breeze from S.E. and Double Reefed Topsails
this Ship heading E by S the wind to leeward
Steered on Mid Watch & Latter light airs
and Calms attended by thun Rain Squalls

Mid Watch Lat 41° 00' N
Long " " 15° 20'

Remarks on board Sunday June 17th

Commences with light airs from the South
Ship under easy Sail heading E the Eastward
attended after Mid Watch near calms
Latter part weather moderate breeze from
the S.S.E. at 6 A.M. more Ships Sail Ship
heading S by E Double Reefed Topsails set
Middle & Fly

Lat by account 48° 40 N
Long " " 158° 00 East

Remarks on board Monday June the 18th

Commences with light airs & Calms and a
moderate breeze from S.S.E. Ship heading S & by E
with Double Reefed Topsails set at 5 P.M. took
in Fore & Mizzen Topsails Mid Watch Employ
in Reefing Fore Topsail & Furled
Latter part & Calm & Mizzen Topsail
under the above Ship heading S & by E Thus
End the 24 Hrs

Lat by account 48° 00 N
Long " " 168° 36 East

of Kamtschatka commenced by Wm Stevenson 1846

Remarks on board Tuesday June 16th

Commences by fresh winds from NE & thick
weather Ship under close Reefs Double
D Foresail heaving to 6 P M took in the
Foresail Mid Part Employed as before Latter Part
a Strong breeze & fair weather Set Double Reefs Topsails
Ends Ships by the wind heaving SE

Lat by Obs 46° 49" N
Long " " 160 " 00 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 17th

Commences with a fresh breeze from NE & Ships
with Double Reefs Topsails set Steering a Course W SW
saw a Number of Sea Birds Mid Part [illegible]
Double Reefs Main Topsail & Fore Sail Employed as before
Mid Latter Part light airs & Calms the rest
Days thus End

Lat by Obs 46° 59" N
Long " 159° 00 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 18th

Commences with fair weather & Calm
Mid Part & Latter Calm and thick fog
thus End

Lat by account 46° 30" N
Long " " 159 - 00 E

Whale Steamer Bruisina Sea Whale Near the Coast of

Remarks on board Friday June 22nd

Commences with light airs from the Westward
and fair weather at 10 the under all sail on
the Ship at 3 found no Ice for a While
Saw first at 5 Pm this day in long Ice upon Part
lying by the Whale Latter Part fine weather
and light airs at 4 AM Commenced Cutting the
Whale at 12 finished this Day

Lat by account 46°-20" N
Long " " 159-30 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 23rd

Commences with Pleasant weather and light
airs from the Ship under easy sail heading
N by W employed on Boiling and Coiling
down Sperm Latter Part fair Weather
and moderate Employed fitting the Whale Ship by the
Wind heading N N W this Day

Lat by Obs 47°-03" N
Long " " 158°-36 East

Remarks on board Sunday June 24th

Commences with fine Weather and moderate
Breeze from the Westward employed in Boiling
down and Coiling for a While Latter part Ends
this Part Employed under easy sail heading N W by W
Latter Part the weather Hazy and moderate
Employed as above this Day Ship worked to Windward
all day in Company under sail heading N W by W

Lat by Obs 47°-32 N
Long " Account 158°-20 East

Remarks commenced by H. M. Brennan 1849.

Remarks on board Monday June 25th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward
the Weather hazy shift with the Sky overcast
Lead sat heaving 9 & 7 Employed on Boiling
at 10 P.M. finished Boiling Shift Yards Lying down
Carry Sail Latter Part Calm & foggy Employed
in Mowing Down Sail thus End

Lat by Obs 46° 42" N
Long " Obs 158 - 40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday June 26th

Commences with the latter part Employed
in Mowing down Sail at 7 A.M. finished. Part
Calm Latter Part at light airs from Westward Employed
in setting up Sail Knots & occasional Rain thick
Calm & thick weather No Obs

Lat by Account 46° 30 N
Long " " 158 - 30 East

Remarks on board Wednesday June 27th

Commences with Calm & thick hazy weather
the Watch Employed in occasional Rain
Mid Part a moderate breeze from the Eastward
Shift heaving to the South ward carry Sail
Latter Part a fresh breeze Shift by the Eastward
Wrapt Topgallant Sail at heaving to Employed
Sundry Variable weather Employed setting up Rigging
Knots

Lat by Obs 46° 18" N
Long " " 159 - 08 East

Ship Diamond Steering So with the Wind

Remarks on board Thursday June 28th

Commences a fresh breeze and variable weather
most of the time thick fog Ship by the Wind
heading N'ly & N'E'ly Ship carrying
as the Sea be in sail on account of the fog
Wind N'ly lying under easy sail in order the
Westward heading N'by W Latter part breeze increasing
strong gales Ship under Topgallantsail
set heading N'by E by the Wind Ends clear
Latter

Lat by Obs 4° 28' N
Long " " 154° 30 East

Remarks on board Friday June 29th

Commences with fine Weather & moderate
breeze from the W'ward Ship heading N'by E
by the Wind all sail set & Employed
Ships Company all sail set heading N'E'ly
night in a thick fog Latter part taken in
strong gales & clear

Lat by Account 5° 20 N
Long " " 154° 00 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 30th

Commences with a thick fog & light
air from the South Ship steering N. by
W'ly W with all sail set Employed & latter
part moderate weather & clear night air from S'ly
Ship by the Wind heading N'W'ly W thus Ends

Lat by Obs 7° 12 N
Long " " 153° 36 East

Kamtskatka commanded by Lieut. H. Kellett R.N. 1826

Remarks on board Sunday July 1st 1826

Commences with light & pleasant Sea breeze & light airy & calm Ships heading to the N.W. Days run head of Bore & put to below Mid Part as above
Latter Part & moderate breeze from the Southd & Eastd for Ships Steering W by N. thus Runs N by this Day

Lat by Account 48°-26 N
Long " " 156-24 East

Remarks on board Monday July 2nd

Commences a moderate breeze from SE and thick fog Ships Steering W by N with Mid Sail set Mid Part Lying under Easy Sail heading SW by S a moderate breeze from SE took in Sail set Ensign & Jack two Watch Glass near the Ships Latter Part light & Lead in the Chains and a thick fog Ships Steering W by N Remain so Ensign Mid Sail set thus Runs the fog blew away Some

Lat by Obs 48°-40 North
Long " " 155-40 East

Remarks on board Tuesday July 3rd

Commences a thick fog and light Airy Breeze E by S Ships Steering W by N Remain so Ensign Mid Sail set at 6 PM took in Sail heard the Ships off Shore Judge the Land to be 40 Miles Distant Mid Watch under Easy Sail heading SSW Latter Part fair & moderate a Breeze from E by S at 4 AM more Sail set the Ensign & Jack in Stocking at 8 AM kept her off SW by W Sail set Fore Topmast Studdingsail thus Runs

Lat by Obs 48°-21 N
Long by Account 155-10 East

Ship Edward Barnard ... to ... Hobart Town

Remarks on board Wednesday July 4th

Commences a fresh breeze from E.N.E. fair weather Ship Steering W.S.W. Fore Topmast Studding Sail set Sent 6 P.M. the Wind in thick fog Ship 8 Double Reefs the Topsails Ship by Wind heading S.E. by S. Mid Part thick fog & moderate breeze at 10 P.M. set Whole Topsails & Main Topgallant sail at 2 A.M. the Ship to the N.W. Latter Part Variable weather & thick most of the time Ship several times in stays the Lead Cast Ship heaving S.E. by E. No Obs

Lat by account 48° 30 North
Long " " 15½° 30 East

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th

Comes in with a thick fog to Wind & Light airs & variable Ship heading S.E. the Eastward Mid Part a moderate breeze from the Westward & thick fog Ship heading S. by W. at 2 A.M. the Wind Ship to the S.W. Latter Part as above at 10 A.M. Wind Ship again thus End Ship heading S.S.W. with the Main Topgallant Sail set

Lat by account 48° 30 North
Long " " 15½° 20 East

Remarks on board Friday July 6th

Commences with thick foggy Weather & a variable breeze Wind N.E. the Ship heading South, Main Topgallant Sail at 2 A.M. the Wind Ship 8 Double Reefs the Topsail & Foresail Ship heading W.S.W. Lying here in hopes to get a Clear day to get Sight of the Land in order to run into the Channel the Ship is near the Land but have not had a Sight of Sun Moon nor Stars for three Days Mid Part & Latter Wind & weather as above at 11 A.M. more Ship N.E. by S. at 11 A.M. more again End Ship heading N.W. at Noon lighted up so as to get an Observation

Lat by Obs 48° 12"
Long by account 15½° 20 East

Ship Admiral Bound on S. Sea Atlantic Ocean 1845

Remarks on board Saturday July 5th

Commences with thick weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward Ship heading on all tacks as the Ropes will Carry them Split & Jib with a Watch up. Take Sights & Weigh as occasion Requires Latt 5 Pitt Preserves a Strong Current out the Sea Running High as Regular as high as could not be any thing Judge the Land not far off by the appearance were Ships kept clear Lay to until she got out of the Rapidity then kept her by the wind heaving to with Main Sail at 7 P.M. pressing the Ship in the Current again at 9 P.M. at 8 hove a Boat by as did also the Breakers were the Ships drove set the Topsails heading N by W pressing by them the Ship in the Ship how Breakers again & saw them on a small Island Note the Ship stood for it Clear of the Breakers made all Sail on the Ship kept her a long by the wind until we had the Land again then tacked Ship kept the Ship on how tacks through the night heading at 9 P.M. one tack S by E on the other a moderate breeze from W by N and a thick fog

Remarks on board Sunday July 6th

Commences a fresh breeze from W by N and thick fog Ship with all sail set Working to the Windward found by the bearing of the land last Evening the Current had set the Ship through in the Pitt Sea Main Mast at 8 P.M. the Ship on the Southern Tack had a fresh breeze all of a sudden the Wind left us in the Ship the fog lighted up some how the land bearing S by W but the below Ship kept the Ship E by S a moderate breeze from the Westward the Current had set the Ship out of the Sea again Consulted it was best to get Wout of the Straits if possible, such a Strong Current & so thick fog Ends Ship Steering E by S a light air & thick fog N NE by

Remarks on board Monday July 7th

Commences a light air from SW and a thick fog Ship Steering E by S all Sail set at 2 P.M. the fog lighted for about 20 Minutes then set in again as thick as ever Mid Part a light air from W by S Ship steering E by S Latter part a fresh breeze with the Ship heading E by N at 10 P.M. the fog lighted up for a few minutes Ship by the Wind heading E by S at 12 P.M. the fog set in again as thick as ever Fair Weather this day got observation found the Ship 100 Miles to the Eastward of the Land Concluded to go through into the Sea about 60 Miles from Land Ship Situated in 46°-16 N Lat 152-32 E Long from Cape

Lat by Obs 47°-29 N
Long " " 156-00 E

Ship Howard Bound Into The Pacific Sea 1849

Remarks on board Tuesday July 10th

Commences a fresh breeze from the Eastward
and Pleasant Ships heading S.S.E. at 7 P.M.
take in Stays Lights Set Mizen Topsail Reefed Topsails
during the appearance of Light Winds at 9 P.M.
took in Fore & Mizzen Topsails Close Reefed The Main
P.M. Set fine weather Set Royals Mizen Topsail during
part of 2 Watch Set Royals & Light Airs from East
with Pleasant Wx Smooth the same We Obs

Sailed by account 46° 30' North
Long " " 155° 18' East

Remarks on board Wednesday July 11th

Commences with Light Airs from S.E. and
Fine Pleasant weather Ships heading under Fore Reefed
Sail in the Topsail Reefed Topsails Set Royals
during the Night Employed Sounding Sewing
Sails &c Ships the Wind from the South Ships heading
S.E. Main Yard aback Ships heading S.S.E. the
Ship by the wind heading S.S.E. the
Main Yard aback Ships heading S.S.E. the same
Obs

Lat by Obs 46° 20' North
Long " " 156° 17' East

Remarks on board Thursday July 12th

Commences a moderate Gale and Squally
Weather Ships heading S.S.E. by the wind the wind
S.W. & W. & Ships Hove to Close reefed Main Topsail
in Mizen Topsail Set Fore Topsail Reefed Courses
in Royals Main Sail Set Fore Topsail Reefed Courses
in Royals Main Sail Set Fore Topsail Reefed Courses
Ships Steering by the wind Reefed Courses Royals & Gaff
heading S.S.E. Light Airs & Fine Weather
and Pleasant weather Moderate & Fine Weather
at 8 A.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Topsail Reefed Courses
Hauled Ships Head Ship heading S.E. by E.

Lat by Obs 46° 28' North
Long " " 156° 26' East

Ships Journal Kept on the Atlantic Ocean 1865

Remarks on board Friday July 13th

Commences with a fresh breeze & cloudy weather & variable winds pass'g Lizard Ship with her Topgallant sail set heading ESE by E to the Wind at 8 P.M. Lizard Ship abeam at 11 P.M. Ended with a light breeze & fine weather

Lat by account 49° 20' N
Long " " 15° 00 W

Remarks on board Saturday July 14th

Commences with a light breeze & fine weather Ship steering by the Wind heading ESE by E at 4 A.M. Ended with a fresh breeze & cloudy weather Ship steering W by N

Lat by Obs 45° 50' N
Long " " 13° 48' West

Remarks on board Sunday July 15th

Commences with a light breeze & fine weather Ship steering W by N all sail set Middle part moderate & cloudy weather Ship steering W by N Ended with a fresh breeze & cloudy weather Ship steering W by N

Lat by account 46° 15' N
Long " " 13° 48' W

Ship Missouri Lying In the Bay of [illegible] 1849

Remarks on board Monday July 16

Commences a Gale of Wind from the South
& a thick fog Ship hove to Double Reefs
Topsails set Heading S by E by the Wind Middle part
more moderate Split Jib in Ribbons Lying to with head
yards square from S by E to a thick fog gone up
the Bears of getting in to the Sea heard to the South
at 6 A.M. Set the Ship off N.E. set the Main
Top Gallant Sail thus ends Mo Obs

Lat by account 46° 50' N
Long " " 155° 46 East

at 12 from the 24th hour visit the present we have
had about one Knot clear weather the most part of the
time it has been a dense fog.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 17th

Commences a fresh breeze from the SW
& a thick fog Ship Steering a course at 2 P.M.
with the Mid Top Gallant Sail set Mid Part
more moderate at 10 Min
sailed the Ship up by the wind heading at 1st W
the wind to the Westward Unbent all Sails set clear
up so as to get an Observation

Lat by Obs 47° 46 N
Long " 158° 00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 18th

Commences a light air from the Westward
and fair weather Ship by the wind heading at 1st W
all Sail set Mid Part Pleasant with Cotton
Latter Part light airs from the Eastward and
thick fog Ship heading at 1st W thus ends

Lat by Obs 48° 15 N
Long " 159° 41 East

Copies to get in when Day to begin into the Register

Remarks on board Thursday July 19th 1849

Commences with thick weather & calms
Wind first a light air from the S.W. Ship heading
N.E. Latter part a moderate breeze Ship steering N.W.
& fine pleasant weather the Watch employed in
Repairing Mainsail & Mizzen topgallant Sail
Thus Ends

Lat by Obs 48° 5' N
Long " " 157° 50 E

Remarks on board Friday July 20th

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate
breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering N.W. & N.W. by W. all sail out
Saw a number of porpoises & some Right Whale going
to the Northward so fast we not get up with them
Wind Part foggy as usual Ship steering W.N.W.
at 12 wind S. Ship to the Eastward after the fog
N.W. by W. Latter Part a fresh breeze and thick weather
at 5 AM. Wind Ship off & on Thus Ends the fog
lighted so as to get an Observation

Lat by Obs 49° 30" North
Long " " 157° 30 East

Remarks on board Saturday July 21st

Commences a fresh breeze from the Northward & thick
weather Ship Steering West with all sail out the fog
lighting up occasionally so as to see three or four miles
at 6 AM took in Topgallantsails at 8 more Ship heading
S.S.W. Double Reefs the Topsails the Wind to the South ward
according to the Chronometer have not had an opportunity
for a Lunar Obs for about a Month Part
moderate & thick at 1 PM more Ship steering W.S.W.
Latter Part moderate breeze & foggy at 5 PM the
mist off & on the Ship the fog lighting up occasionally
Thus Ends Ship steering W.N.W. & Sounded at 6 PM

Lat by Obs 49° 46 N
Long " " 156° 46 E

Ship Simon Cain The Coast of Kamtschatka July 1844

Remarks on board Sunday July 22nd

Commences light airs from S.E. & fine pleasant weather Ship with Sails set Steering W by N saw a number of Humpbacks Bermudas Island S.E. bearing W by N 6 Miles Distt & Latter Part light airs and Calms Ships washing to the Westward most of this time think we have Ascertained the Position of the Ships by Double altitudes Thus Ends

Lat by Obs 49° 21 N
Long " " 156° 10

Remarks on board Monday July 23rd

Commences with light airs and Calms thick fog most of the time at 5 P.M. Cleared up saw the Land bearing per Compass N W by W Judged it about 25 Miles Distant took a moderate breeze from W S W Came in thick again hove the Ship on the Southern tack took in Fore & Mizzen topg allt and Sails the Latter Part a moderate breeze until 12 Ships with Main yard aback Latter Part Calm & thick weather heard whales around the Ship Concluded they were humpe Backs thus Ends No Obs Judged the Ship some to the South of where she was the day before

Remarks on board Tuesday July 24th

Commences with Calm & thick fog at 3 P.M. took a light air from the South'd Kept the Ship off W by N Set Sails the fog lighted up some at 6 P.M. Came in thick again hove ships to the Eastward Mid Part a moderate breeze from the S S E Ship with Main Yard aback heading E the Latter Part a fresh breeze & thick fog at 8 P.M. Braced up the Main yard the Barometer denoting a blow Ends ship by the wind heading E by S under whole Topsails & Main Topgallt Sail a strong breeze from the South — no Obs

Lat by Account 49° 50 N
Long " " 157° 00 E

Ship Diana of Bermuda Thos ... A.D. 1849

Remarks on board Wednesday July 25th

Commences with fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind Steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. took in Main Stay Sail & Double Reefd the Topsails at 6 P.M. We are Discovered more Ship to the Northward Gutted to get in to the Schooner Ship if Possible Wind Fluctuated with frequent Rain Latter part of it with Variable weather the Land in sight about 40 miles Distant the Island of Bermuda & the Coast of Pembrokeshire the Southern Extremity thus Ends Lat by Double altitudes

32° 11' N
Long by Chron 137° 07' W

Remarks on board Thursday July 26th

Commences with light Airs and Calms Variable weather the Land in sight the South point of the Island bearing by Compass W.S.W. Mid Part & Latter Calm and Clear Rain Latter part P.M. Light Airs from N.E. cleared up so as to get an Observation the Land in sight

Lat by Obs 32° 57' N
Long by " 156 "30 West

The South point of the Island bearing by Compass W½S Distant 40 Miles

Remarks on board Friday July 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. & fair Weather Ship Steering W½S set the main Royal Fore Topmast Studding Sail in hopes to get up with the Point before night at 2 came in Thick the Wind increasing with Rain Steering W½S at 7 P.M. In the morning seeing a appearance coming it was necessary to take in Sail in Case and Topgallant Sails be on the Lee of Steering Ship and the Breeze was not the Ship off again W.S.W. in order to clear the point counted the Breakers was on the Shore soon saw the Land from our mast head they was on a Ship about 3 Miles from the South point of the Island bearing about E.S.E. from the point a fresh breeze from E to E.S.E through the night, Ship Steering from W.S.W to W. by N with Rain Wind E by S

Lat by account 32° 00' N
Long " 154 " 30 East

Ship Kinnaird In the Pacific Ocean 1845

Remarks on board Saturday July 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the ESE and constant Rain Ship Steering W by N all sail set Mid Part the weather is about the same as the preceding Latter Part the wind E by S & foggy at 8 AM altered the Ships Course to N W thus ends AM 6 PM

Lat by Account 56° 52 North
Long " 151 " 17 East
Variation 6 " Easterly

Hours for 20 · 5½ " 110 Dist W by N ½ N 32 of Lat Dep 10⅝
" " 4 " 6 24 " N W ½ N 20 " " " 13
for 24 " Dist 134 52 " " " 118 · 3° 0½ Long

Yesterdays Lat 56° 52 Yesterdays Long 154 " 21
151 " 17

Remarks on board Sunday July 29th

Commences with a fresh breeze from ESE and thick weather Ship Steering N W by N all sail set Mid Part a breeze from the SE Latter Part wind as before The Weather invariable the most of the time thick thus ends AM 6 at Noon kept the Ship off & on

Lat by Obs 52 · 40 N Long 146 · 30 E

		Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep
18	5½	N W ½ W	90	82	35
6	5½	N W by W	33	30	12
24			132	112 or 1° 52 Lat	67 or 1 · 07 Long

Yesterdays Lat 56° 52 Yesterdays Long 151° 17"
Lat by Account 54 · 44 Long by Account 149 · 30

Remarks on board Monday July 30th

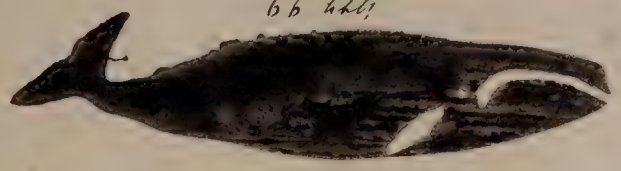
Commences a moderate breeze from the South and thick weather Ship Steering N by W all sail set Mid Part & latter moderate and thick most of the time thus ends AM Lat by Double Alt

53 · 52 N
Long 148 · 58 E

Ship Envoy In The Arctic Sea 1849

Remarks on board Tuesday July 31st

Commences a moderate breeze from the SE & variable weather Ships all Sail & Steering NNE Mid Part calm Latter Part fair weather a moderate breeze from ENE Ships heading NNW at 8 PM saw a Right Whale Lowered our Boats got fast at 10 took him along side Ended cutting the Whale



66 Bbls

Lat by Account 75° 00' N
Long " " 145° 56

Remarks on board Wednesday August 1st

Commences a fresh breeze from ENE Variable Weather Employed in cutting at 3 PM finished Mid Part Boiling Ships heading to ESE Double Reefed Top sails Latter Part a moderate breeze Employed at the Mast Head Ships heading NW by the Mid Part Ends all hands Employed in boiling

Lat by Obs 74° 46' N
Long " " 148° 46' E

Remarks on board Thursday August 2nd

Commences with a Moderate breeze from NNE Ships by the Wind heading NW all hands Employed in boiling Mid Part calm & thick fog Latter Part a fresh breeze from the SSE Ships as Said Sail Steering ESE at 8 PM fair weather

NbE by at Noon

Lat by Double Altitudes 75° 13' N
Long by Account 148° 20 East

Ship Nimrod In the Atlantic

1849

Remarks on board Friday August 3rd

Commences a fresh breeze from the Southward
Ship all Sail & Steering N by E the weather
fair Employed in Bailing at 2 P.M. finished
at 7 P.M. Stood in Sail & in Port Ship more
or less Sail heading N W by W the wind
Latter Part a fresh breeze from the same
Employed in Steering Down at 1 P.M. Ends

Lat by Obs 56° 00' N
Long " " 149° 02' E

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 4th

Commences a moderate breeze & fair
weather Ship by the wind heading N W by W
Larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship
Sabrina of Stockton bound Port Lying
with Swaying and Aback on account of the fog
heading N by E at 2 A.M. kept the Ship off
N E by E Latter Part a moderate breeze from
S W and fair weather Ship Steering N E
thus Ends employed in scraping Boats

Lat by Obs 56° 43' N
Long " " 150° 00' E

Sabrina of Stockton

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S W
and fair weather Ship all Sail set Steering
N E Mid Part a light air from the S E
Latter Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward
and fair weather Ship by the wind heading
N N E thus Ends At 6 A.M. at noon

Lat by Double altd 57° 30' N
Long " Obs 151° 05' E

Ship Aimwell In The Atlantic Ocean August 1814

Remarks on board Monday Aug 6th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze from the Eastward Ships all Sail set heading N.W. by the wind Mid Part at 9 PM tacked Ship to the South at 12 tacked again Latter Part a moderate breeze & fine weather this morning Land in sight saw a Ships in towards the Land and Ships heading in towards the Land all Sail set

Lat by Obs 5 8° 19 N.
Long " " 161° 30 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 7th

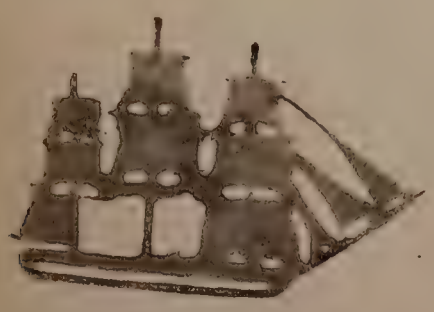
Commences with fine weather and a light air from the Eastward Ship all Sail set heading in for the land at 5 PM came in thick wore Ship Ship heading S by E Mid Part fine weather & calm Latter Part light airs and calms a Ships in sight and the land about 30 miles off

Lat by Obs 58° 25 N.
Long " " 161° 20 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 8th

Commences with pleasant weather and a light air from the Westward Ship by the Wind all Sail set heading in N.E.N.W towards the land at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Gardenia of N.Y. at 8 PM saw two or three Ships in shore two of them a boiling Mid Part Steering East by S Latter Part in shore at 4 AM in sight the Ship N.W. in towards the land at 7 sounded out 60 fathoms of line found no bottom at 9 AM by God a Lunar Obs and a thick fog the Ship heading S by the wind the land about 6 miles off heaving N

Lat 58° 30 N.
Long by Chronometer 152° 16 E
" " Lunar 152° 25 E



Ship Kinnaird On The Coast of Java

Remarks on board Thursday August 9th

Commences with a fresh breeze from W.S.W. Ship all sail set Steering S.E by E at 5 PM took in Royals & Flying Jib at 5 P.M. kept the Ship off S.E by E our course towards the Anjatsh. Head in sight to join Whale Island a moderate breeze & fair weather Latter Part the weather hazy and moderate at 12 AM got an Ob found the Lat to be 5°-08' S kept the off all night and Ship Steering S

Lat at Noon by Ob 5°-02 S
Long " " 154°-36

Remarks on board Friday Aug 10th

Commences with a moderate breeze from W.S.W and fair weather Ship Steering all day at 5 PM a fresh breeze kept the Ship by the wind heading W by Wind Part a Strong breeze at 8 took in Main top Gallant sail Double Reefed the Topsails at 10 wore Ship to the S.E Latter Part more moderate with rain at Midnight Ship by the wind heading S E by S thus End the weather hazy Mod.

Lat by Account 5°-00 S
Long " " 154°-00 E

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the W.S.W the weather hazy Ship all sail set heading S.E by E by the wind Main Part wind & weather as before at 2 PM took in Royals & Flying Jib at 5 PM kept the Ship to the Southward Latter Part a light air from W and Cloudy Ship heading S.S.E thus End no Obs this Day

Lat by Account 5°-30 S
Long " " 153°-30 E

Ship Steering S by E from Plymouth Sound ... August 1849

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 5th 12 M.

Commences with bloody weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ships abt Sail Set Steering a Course S.W. this Part wind from the North Course as above. Latter Part fair weather a fresh breeze from N.W. Ships Steering S.S.W. more towards the Standing Sails set this Day

Lat by Obs 55° 19' N
Long " " 152° 04' E

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 6th

Commences a fresh breeze from N.W. & Variable weather Ships Steering S.S.W. More towards Standing Sails set Wind Part moderate Course as above Steering until in Latter Do a moderate breeze with Heavy rain Course S.S.W. this wind W.N.W. this Day

Lat by Obs 53° 46' N
Long " " 150 - 15' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 14 7 M.

Commences a light air from the North Ship Steering S.S.W. Employed in repairing the Main Topgallant Sail at 6 P.M. Saw a light Wheale going & rick to the N.W. Gave Chase to him but without success this Part a light air from N.N.E Steering S by W Latter Part fine weather, at 8 A.M. do this Day

Lat by Obs 52° 31' N
Long by Chronometer 149° 55' East
Long " Lunars 149 - 47 East

Remarks on the Coast of

Remarks on Wednesday Aug the 15th 1849

Commences with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the North Ships with all Sail Set Steering South West part with & weather as above Latter Part a fresh breeze from the N Ships Steering Sby W three weathers fair Winds &c

Lat Obd 22 N by Double alts 50° 29' W
Lat at Noon Obs 50 " 22 W
Long by Obs 149 " 20 E

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 16th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N W & and fair weather Ships with all Sail Set Steering Sby W Fore Top mast Studding Sail Set at 8 P M took in the Studding Sail & Top gallant Sail Mid Part hours as above with the latter Part a fresh breeze from N W & N Ships Steering S by W three weathers fair Winds &c

Lat Obd by Double alts 48° 58' S
" " Noon Obs 48 " 42 "
Long " " 150 " 00 E

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 17th

Commences a fresh breeze from W by S & hazy weather Ships Steering S by E Top gallant Sails in at 2 P M saw a Right whale going to the windward fast at 7 P M took in Sail Mid Part Ships under easy Sail heading S by W with Ext by Latter Part all Sail & Steering S by E fair weather

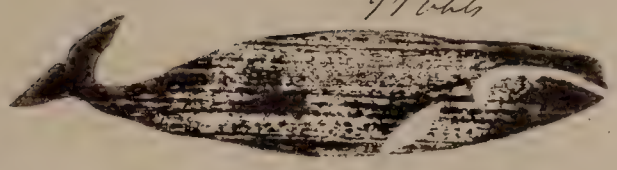
Lat Obs by Obs 48 " 00 S
Long " " 151 " 00 E

Ship Viking In The Atlantic Sea 1849

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 18th

Commences with fair weather and light airs from the westward
Ship all sail set at 2 PM saw Sperm Whale took him to
the Ship & cut him in Mid Part employed in boiling
Latter Part calm & thick weather employed in boiling
them Ends as Obs

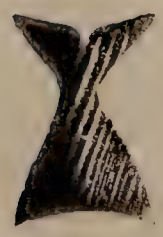
97 bbls



Lat by Obs 47° 50' N
Long " " 150° 50' E

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 19th

Commences with light airs & calm and thick weather
employed in boiling Mid Part a light air from the westward
Ship heading West Latter Part a breeze from the South
and pleasant weather Sent the Boats off in Chase of Whales
Employed in boiling them ends



Lat by Obs 48° 06' N
Long " " 150° 30' E

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 20th

Commences a moderate breeze from the Southward
and pleasant weather the Boats off in Chase of Whales
at 2 PM finished Boiling at 7 hoisted up the Boats
and took in Sail Mid Part Ship under easy Sail
Ship heading W S W Latter Part a fresh breeze
and inggard & foul weather Ship under easy Sail
heading W S W employed in Stowing down Oil
them Ends

Lat by Obs 48° 11' N
Long " Account 150 " 00 E

Ship Nimrod In the Okhotsk Sea 1845

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 21st

Commences with a Fresh breeze from SSW and cloudy weather Ship heading SSE Employed in cutting Whale Belonging to the Starboard side employed in stowing down Oil &c Ship wore Ship Mid Part thick Rainy weather Ship heading SE Latter Part moderate and Variable weather Employed in stowing down Oil &c thus Ends Ship heading ESE Latter Double reefs Topsails Set. At 8h

Lat by Account 48°-0' N
Long " " 150°-30 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 22nd

Commences a moderate breezy from the South and Rainy weather Ship heading ESE under easy Sail &c Saw Several Sperm Boats for Whales at 6 the P. Boat got fast a Whale Saw to the Windward at Dark but the Line returned to the Ship at 8½ P.M. Mid Part Ship heading SW by W Latter part strong breezy & Rainy Ends Employed in cutting the P M Ship heading SSE the watch employed in scraping bone thus Ends at 8h

Lat by Account 47°-50' N
Long " " 150°-00 E

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 23rd

Commences a moderate breeze from SW and thick fog Ship heading SE under easy Sail the watch employed in scraping bone at 5 P M Cleared up Saw a Barque to the Leeward at 9 o'clock Saw Several Sperm Boats the Fortune of Nantucket Mid Part Saw Several Sperm Boats at Daylight Set the Barque Saw 3 Sail of Whale Latter Part a fine breeze & fair Weather a number of Whales in Sight the Boats off in Chase of them with the Boats on board the weather thick at 8h

Lat by Double alts 48°-06 N
Long " Obs 150°-06 E

Ship Sinnecock In the Arctick Sea

Remarks on board Friday Aug 24th

Commences with a thick fog and a fresh breeze from the SW Ship heading SW by S all P.M. Main Topgallant sail set at 2 P.M. more ship to Fore SSE at 3 P.M. Saw two sail. Our Starb. Ship Bowhead Main Topsail & Fore Sail Latter part Moderate & thick fog Thus ends no obs this Day

Lat by account 48°-0' N
Long " " 146° 50' E

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 25th

Commences a thick fog & light breeze from the SW Ship heading all P.M. heard Sperm Whales & Spouting Judged them to be Right Whales Wind W by S & latter Calm & thick fog all Thus ends heard Whales around the Ship at 6 P.M.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 26th

Commences a thick fog and Calm Mid Part the same Latter Part a moderate breeze from the S & SSW Ship heading SW by S all P.M. the fog Cleared up some Made all Sail on the Ship Saw 8 Whales Lowered our Boats for them came in thick again Thus ends the Boats on board a Ship in sight Thus ends Mid Part by Double altitudes

48°-0' N
Long 146-50 E

Ship Admiral Jervis Atlantic Ocean 1845

Remarks on board Monday Aug 25th

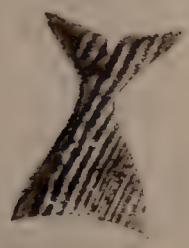
Commences with a moderate breeze from the SE Ship heading SW by W all Sail set the weather variable at 2 PM more in a thick fog set the Watch in Sail. Mid Part calm and thick Latter Part a light air from the Westward thick fog Ship heading to the Westward thin ends Calm

Lat by Account 38° 00" N
Long " " 150 - 00 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 26th

Commences with fresh breeze from the SE to SSW fair Weather made all Sail on the Ship Ship Steering S E at 2 PM took in Topgallant Sails at 4 Spoke Ship Gilmore of Sag harbour about 2 miles off to took in Sail a fresh breeze on Mid Part fine weather Latter Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward Ship all Sail set fair weather for whaling the Boats off in Chase of Whales this Day

Lat by Obs 39 - 55 N
Long " " 149 - 28 E



Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 27th

Commences a fresh breeze from the Eastward and fair weather for whaling saw a number of Whales but very wild at 7 PM Spoke Ship William Tell of Sag harbour Mid Part thick weather a fresh breeze from the SE Ship heading W by S Latter Part fresh gales from the Eastward and cloudy weather this day Ship heading W N W under easy Sail and Obs

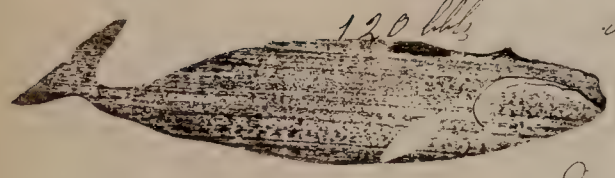
Lat by Account 38 - 00 N
Long " " 149 - 10 E

Ship Admiral In the Atlantic Ocean 1849

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 30th

Commences with fresh gales from the Eastward and foul weather Ship heading all S & E 1 PM We Ship'd the Starboard Set Double Reefd Topsails on the Ship & Ship in sight at 2 PM We wore Ship again took in Mid Part and Latter a Strong Breeze from E by E and Stormy weather at 10 PM We lowered our boats for whales got fast to one three in a boat fast to a whale

Lat by account 28° 10 N
Long " " 156° 00 W



Remarks on board Friday Aug 31st

Commences a Strong Breeze from S by E & Stormy weather the Boats fast to a Whale at 3 PM We got him to the Ship commenced cutting at 8 & give up Cutting for the night so Rugged and Hard lying by the Whale Ship heading N N E Latter Part Strong Breeze with S Rugged weather at daylight the Mid Watch Employed in the act of heaving Ship in order to Cut to the Leward Set Close Reefd Topsails on the Ship & at 8 AM We got him along Side again & commenced Cutting this Day

Lat by Obs 27° 50" N
Long " Account 148° 30 E

Remarks on board Saturday ~~Aug~~ Sept 1st

Commences with a Strong Breeze from the Eastward and Rugged weather Employed in Cutting at 2 PM finished Mid Part with a Squall weather Ship Employed in Boiling Ship under easy Sail heaving to Lat by Obs 27° 50" N Latter Part a moderate Breeze and fair Weather Ship with all Sail set heading S by E this day employed in boiling

Lat by Obs 28° 28" N
Long " " 149° 57" East

Ship Lincoln In the Atlantic Ocean 1845

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 2d

Commences a light air from the Eastward and fair weather Ship a Steering S the South all hands employed in boiling Cut & fit the Jewers our Boats for a Whale At 8 PM Saw Land light Airs from the N E Latter Part Calm & Pleasant weather this Day a Ship in sight

Lat by Obs 47° 18" 02" N
Long " " 146 - 52 East

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8d

Commences with Pleasant weather and Calm all hands employed in boiling Lowered our Boats for a Whale but Cut without Success At 2 PM finished Boiling Shipt Part a moderate Breeze from the SE Ship heading SW Latter Part a Gale of wind and Rainy Weather employed in steering Down all the Day

Lat by Account 47° 50" N
Long " " 146 - 30 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th

Commences a Gale of wind from the SSE and Rainy Weather Ship heading SW under Double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail employed in Stowing Down Oil Shipt Part Ship laying under Close Reefed Main Topsail heading as above Latter Part more moderate the wind SW Ship heading SSE employed in Stowing Down Oil and the weather fair

Lat by Obs 47° 28" N
Long " " 146 - 08 E

Ship Edward Du Pont Atlantic Ocean 1846

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 5th

Commences a fresh breeze from the SW and fair weather Ship steering SE & under double Reefed Topsails a Ship in Sight Wind Part Ship under easy Sail heading SE by E the wind from the Westward and pleasant Weather latter Part a gale of wind from the SW a heavy sea on Ship under Reefed Fores'l and Close Reefed Main Topsail at 8 PM let the Reef out of the Fores'l & Make Sail to the Westward more moderate Wind Part Latter a heavy swell on Latter Part a moderate breeze from the Eastward fair pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Set thus ends two Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 48° 18" N
Long " " 156° 45 East

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 6th

Commences a Gale of wind from the SW and clear weather Ship heading SE under Reefed Foresail & Close Reefed Main Topsail at 2 PM let the Reef out of the Foresail & Make Sail to the Westward more moderate Wind Part Latter a heavy swell on Latter Part a moderate breeze from the Eastward fair pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Set thus ends two Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 49° 56 N
Long " " 149° 55 E.

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 7th

Commences with fair weather and a moderate breeze from the SE Ship with all Sail set heading SE by E saw a Whale a going fast Wind Part Ship lying under easy Sail latter Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward and cloudy weather Ship all Sail set saw a number of Whales going past thus ends the 24

Lat by Account 48° 10 N
Long " " 160° 30 E

Ship Admiral In the Okhotsk Sea 1846

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th

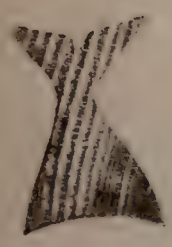
Commences with light airs from the South
with cloudy weather Ship with all sail set
Lowered Boats & Pursued them with Part
of People when the Ship & Wind struck weather
thus ends 24 Hrs this day Lat by Double
Altitudes at 2 P.M. on the following day

Lat 48° 08' N
Long by account 156° 00' E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6th

Commences with fine weather and light
airs from the S.E made all sail on the
Ship Saw a number of Whales lowered our
Boats for them but without Success Mid part
Calm Latter Part fine weather and a
moderate breeze from the S.E thus ends
2 Ships in Sight got a Lunar Obs

Lat by Obs 49° 43' N
Long by Chronom 151° 00' E
" " Lunar 150° 45' E

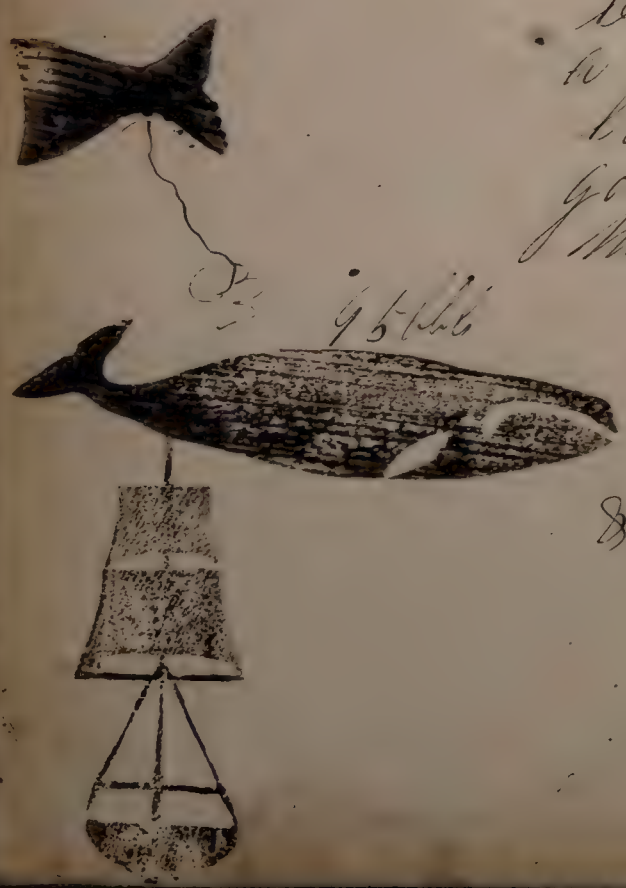


Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th

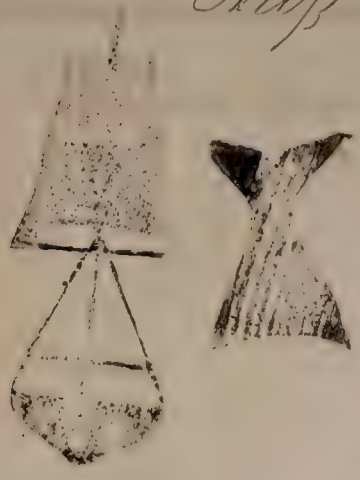
Commences with Pleasant weather and
a moderate breeze from the S.E Saw Whales
lowered our boats the S.B & L.B got fast
got one of them the L.B lost his line
Mid Part Lying by the Whale

Latter Part Fresh breeze from S.E
& fair weather Employed in cutting the
Whale two Boats off in Chase of Whales
ends a number of Whales in sight
8 Ships

Lat by Obs 49°-5-3
Long " " 151°-12



Ship Sunrise from Sea Captain 1846

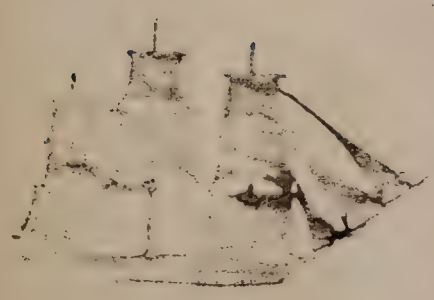


Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 11th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze from SSE Ship pitching in a high head sea & labouring heavily a number of whales in sight and 5 ships in part employed in boiling Ship under easy sail heading East at 10 P M wore ship latter part a fresh breeze from SSE and thick weather and ship heading SbW by S at do

Lat by account 48° 00"
Long " " 151 " 00

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 12th



Commences with thick weather and a fresh breeze from the SSE Ship heading SbW by S under easy sail employed in boiling Mid part as above Latter Part 16 P M wore ship latter Part in the afternoon & variable weather Ship heading SbW by S at 5 A M Spoke Ship Minerva of New Bedford 1200 bbls Sperm Finished boiling the whale

Lat by Obs 49° 53" S
Long " account 151 " 30 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 13th

Commences with light airs and thick weather Ship standing in towards land Mid part as above Latter Part Ship standing to the Eastward and fair weather Ship all night Set heading to the South the wind from the Eastward employed in stowing down all this day Three Ships in sight

Lat by account 48° 00" S
Long " " 151 " 00 East

Ship Edward in the British Sea 1846

Remarks on board Friday Sept 11th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the SE and thick weather Ship a heading SSW all sail set employed in steering down Sail at 3 P.M. we see ship to the Eastward Shortened sail light airs and thick weather Ship under sail Steering to the Westward Latter part thick weather at 8 P.M. set the Steering sails and employed set the watch at 12 P.M. Fresh the ship set Lee from the Land by the appearance of the water thus ends a strong breeze Steering to the Eastward. Lat by Obs 47°-53 N
Long " " 152° 11 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the SE and fair Weather Ship a steering W by S at 2 P.M. In took in the Main Topgallant Sail Double reefed the Topsails Shortened sail Employed our Boats for them came in thick, Mid part thick weather wind from the South Ship heading W by S under easy sail Latter part Fair Weather employed in sending down the Fore Topgallant Yard & Mast Jib account of the Foremast being Sprung thus ends Spoke the Ship Tuscarora of Fair Haven
Lat in Obs 48°-20 N
Long " " 151° 07 East

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13th

Commences with light airs and fair weather Several Ships in sight employed in Fishing the Foremast Mid part and Latter pleasant weather and light airs and Calms thus ends 4 Ships in sight

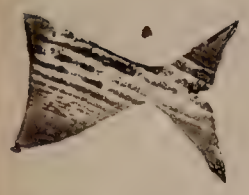
Lat by Obs 48°-02" N
Long by Account 152°-00 E

Ship Admiral Gen. Blucher Pacific Ocean 1846

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th

Commences with pleasant weather & light airs and calms & Ships in sight at 1 P.M. lowered our boats for a Whale & B got fast at sunset the Crew came out the boats about 8 miles from the Ship at 6 P.M. the boats got to the ship. Mid Part & more Latter Part fresh gales from the N & N.E. and Clear weather Ship heading S.E by E. under double reefs Topsails thus ends the Land in sight

Lat by Obs 48° 03' N
Long " " 157 " 57 E



Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 8th

Commences with fresh gales from the N.E. & Clear weather Ship heading S.E by E. & Ships in sight at 6 P.M. we were Ship the Land in sight bearing from E.S.E to N.E by E. Mid Part Ship hove under easy Sail heading N.N.W Latter P.M. & Clear weather and fresh gales from the Eastward Ship a Steering S.S.W. under double reefs Topsails Saw a number of Whales so Rigged In not lowere for them thus ends 3 Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 49° 47' North.
Long " " 151 " 56 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9th

Commences with clear weather and fresh gales from E.S.E Ship Steering S.W. with double reefed Topsails at 8 A.M. Lowered our boats for a Whale but got without Success Mid Part Ship under easy Sail heading N.E by N. Latter Part a moderate breeze from the S.E and Hazy weather Ship heaving to Steering W.S.W. under Topsails at thus ends No Obs this Day

Lat by Account 49° 30' North
Long " " 151 " 00 East

Ship Admiral In the Atlantic Sea 1846

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 21st

Commences with a light breeze from SSE and
thick weather Ship a Steering WSW Main
Top gallant sail set at 5 PM Spoke Ship Partridge
of New Bedford one other ship in sight in bearing
Mid Part moderate Ship heading SW Latter
Part a breeze from thick WSW and Variable
Weather Ship heading to the Eastward saw a Whale
blow and Several Ships in sight all day

Lat by account 47° 30" N
Lon " " 151° 00 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 21st

Commences with a fresh breeze from the
NE and Variable weather Ship a Steering
SW several Ships in sight all day Spoke
Ship Austin of New Bedford Mid Part
moderate Ship a heading SW Latter Part
pleasant weather a light breeze from the North
the Island in sight blew and Ship with all
Sail set In number of Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 47° 50" N
Long " " 151° 33 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 22nd

Commences with Pleasant weather and a moderate
breeze from the NW Ship all Sail set heading
SW by W Nine Ships in sight and the Island
Mid Part & latter light airs and Calms
fine Pleasant weather and the boat off
in Chase of a Whale

Lat by Obs 47° 46" N
Long " account 151° 00 Ent

Ship "Emerald" on the Coast of Peru 1845

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21st

Commences with a light breeze from the SE & pleasant weather Ship Off and On as per Log Sent 2 P.M. Came in thick Mist Part. & a fresh breeze from the SE Ship a Steering W.S.W. under Double Reefed Topsails Latter Part & a Gale of Wind from the SE Ship lying under Close Reefed Topsails & Foresail heading W by the South thus ends one Ship in Sight

Lat by Obs 14° 27" 28" S
Long " Decent 150 " 20 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22d

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward Ship a heading SE & at 2 P.M. set Double Reefed Topsails & Courses & came in thick Mist Part a fresh breeze from the Westward Ship a heading ESE & Double Reefed Topsails set & Courses took in the Fore & Main Sails Latter Part a Gale of Wind Ship lying under Close Reefed Topsails & Foresail heading SSE thus ends

Lat by Obs 14° 48" 04" S
Long " " 150 " 03 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23d

Commences with clear weather and fresh gales from the SE Ship heading SSE & at 2 P.M. set Double Reefed Topsails & Courses Ship to the Westward with from the eastward Ship in sight Mid Part a Gale of Wind from the SE Ship lying under Close Reefed Topsails & Foresail heading SSE & Latter Part more moderate set Double Reefed Topsails & Courses took them in again thus ends

Lat by Obs 14° 34" S
Long " " 149 " 20 E

Ships Journal In The Atlantic Sea 1826

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 26th

Commences a Gale of wind from the Westward
and Clear weather Ship a Scudding at 8 P.M.
Saw more Ships Supposed to Steer
with Us at 12 P.M. Split the Fore sail
Mid Part as above Latter Part more Ship and
Set the Fore Sail one Ship a Scudding W.S.W
the wind from N.W a heavy Sea a running

Lat by Obs 47° 40" N
Long " " 44° 24 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 27th

Commences with a Gale of wind from the
N.W Clear weather Ship a Scudding W.S.W
under Close Reefs Saw Supposed Steer
at 6 P.M. more Moderate More Ship to the
Eastward the wind from the North Mid Part
near Calm a heavy Swell on Latter Part a
Strong breeze from the S.W Ship all Sail set
a Steering S.E by E Saw two Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 49° 12" N
Long " " 30° 00 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W
and Clear weather Ship with all Sail set a
Steering S.E by E at 1 P.M. Saw the Land at
6 P.M. South Goland about 8 Miles off a Burning
South American Island bearing E by S 10 Miles distant
a Barque in Company bound out of the Sea
Mid Part a fresh breeze from the Westward
Ship a Steering S.E by S Latter Part more moderate
Ship a Steering S.E all Sail set the Watch
employed at the Steering for about the Ship two or

Lat by Obs 45° 23" N
Long " " 15° 55 E

2	7				Commences with fine weather & light
4	7				airs Ship as before. Course as per
6	7				Log & Ship under Mainsail & Foresail
8	7		"	"	Hove to the Log & Lead
10	5			2	Mds. Veered the remainder of the Cable
12	5			"	out & bent the Topsails & Set them
2	5			"	reefed Main at 8 took in Fore & Mizzen Topsails
4	4			"	and Fore sail at 7 P.M. took in the Main Top
6	3			4	Sail split a severe Gale of wind & heavy Sea on
8	3			"	Ship lying under Main Trysail & Topmast Staysail
10	2	½		7	Lat by account 45° 53 N
12	2	½	SbyE	6 M	" Long " " 155° 03 E
			SbyE		

Variation 1 point Easterly

Mo	Fr	Wt	hours	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 30 th
2			from S by E	East	Commences a heavy Gale of Wind & heavy
4					Sea on Ship lying under Main Trysail
6					and Topmast Staysail at 6 P.M. Ship'd
8					a Sea over the Quarter & Stove the Quarter
10					Boats Main Part moderate & Fore part
12			SbyW	ESE	Topsails Latter Part Variable weather
2					with frequent Rain the Watch employ
4					in Clearing in the Stern Boats & Bailing the
6					wreck Bbs thus ends a heavy Gale and
8					and a fresh breeze
10					
12			NEbyE	SE	Lat by Obs 44° 07' N
					Long " " 154° 30 E

Tu	Fr	Wt	hours	Winds	Remarks on First Part Wed. Oct 1st
2				SSW	Commences with Squally weather & Rain
4					Ship by the wind under Double reefed Topsails
6				ESE	Split the Main Sail Bent on another in
8					its place at 6 P.M. took in the Bow Boat
10					on account of the Sweep Wind Part
12	7			ESE	Variable wind & weather a heavy Sea on
2	7				Latter Part fresh Gales & Squally with
4	7				thick rainy Weather Ship Steering a Course Main & Fore Staysail
6	7				Sail set
8	7				
10	7				Lat by Obs 43° 38' N
12	7		"	"	Long " account 156° 12 E
					Variation 1 point E

Ship Admiral Drew The Arctic Sea towards the

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Eh
2				ESE	WSW
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				"	"
2					
4					
6					
8					
10				ESE	WSW
12					

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2nd

commences with fresh breezes & cloudy
the weather Variable Ships steering a
course Main Topgallant Sail set Fore &
Mizzen Topsail Reefs Mid Part
more moderate. Employed all Sail on the
Ship as the Starboard Watch
visited Ice fresh breezes the Watch employed in breaking
out between Decks for Repairing
the Boat then Ends

Lat by Obs 72° 00' N
Long " " 156° 20' E

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Eh
2				ESE	WSW
4					
6					
8				"	"
10					
12				ESE	W
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12				ESE	W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3rd

commences with pleasant weather
and fresh breezes Ships with Studding Sails
set Steering a course the Watch Various
employed Mid Part & latter wind
& weather as above got rid the Studd
over the Studding Sails & Arranged over board
in order to shorten the Studding Sails Drawn
at 11 A.M. the Studd Sails over again
and the watch Variously employed Such
as Repairing Sails Overhauling &c.

Lat by Obs 72° 00' N
Long " " 162° 30' E

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds	Eh
2	6			ESE	West
4	6				
6	6				
8	6			SEly & WSW	
10	6				
12	4				
2	4			"	W
4	4				
6	4				
8	2				
10					
12					

Remarks on board Thursday April 4th

commences with Pleasant weather &
fresh breezes Ships Steering a course with
Studding Sails set below & aloft the watch
employed in Repairing Sails at 4 P.M.
Spoke a American Topsail Mid Part
light airs Latter Part light airs and
Calms and Cloudy weather the Watch
employed in Repairing Sails then ends
the Day

Lat by account 71° 03' "
Long " " 163° 56' E

Narrative Print E

Sandwich Islands Commenced 17th Dec. 1849

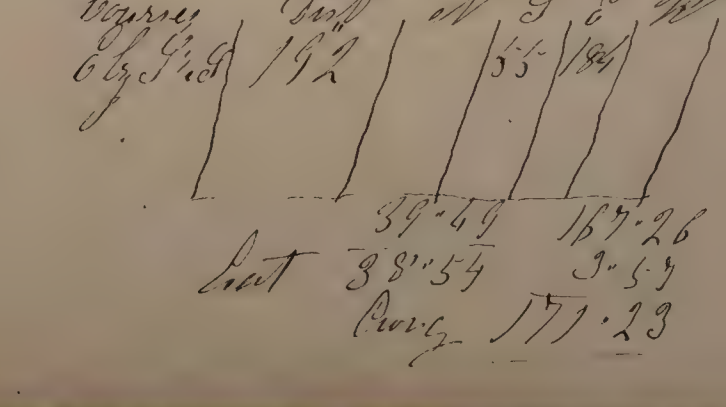
Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday 21st Dec. 1849
2				Commences with a calm and cloudy the water
4				employed in repairing sails Mid. fast
6				a breeze Sprung up Ship all sail at steering
8				by the wind Latter Part fresh gales &
10	5	SEbE	SE	Stormy weather at 8 AM took in topgallant
12	5			sails & double reefed the Topsails thus ends
2	5			at 12 Cls
4	5			Lat by account 40° 15" S
6	5			Long " " 164° 56 E
8	5		1	
10	5		"	
12	5	"	"	" Variation 1 point East

Hrs Knots Courses Winds Remarks on Saturday 1st Dec

Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 1st Dec
2	5	SEbE	SE	Commences with fresh gales and stormy weather
4	5			Ship steering by the wind under Double reefed
6	5			Topsails Sails & Ans a Cleverage of wind & more
8	5	ESE	SE	an Derate more Ship at the first and Latter
10	5			Part wind and weather as above Ship
12	5	E	S	steering a Cours Latter Part a Gale of wind
2	5			and Cloudy at 6 AM took in Close reefed the
4	5			Topsails & thus ends no Cls
6	8	ESE	SW	
8	8			Lat by account 39° 49" S
10	8			Long " " 167° 26 E
12	8	E	S	

Hrs Knots Courses Winds Remarks on Sunday 2d

Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 2d
2	8	ESE	S	Commences a Gale of wind and Stormy
4	8			weather Ship with close reefed Topsails
6	8			at Steering a Cours Mid Part wind as
8	8			above the Sweather more favourable Latter
10	8			Part more moderate set the main Topgallant
12	8	"	"	sail over reefed Main Topsail thus ends
2	8			Lat by Obs 38° 54" S
4	8			Long " " 171° 30 E
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8	E	NbW	



Ship Diamond on her Passage Eastwards for Sumburgh Roads

H. H. Courses Winds Remarks on board Thursday Augt 8th 1844

2 E by S Light
4
6
8
10
12 E by S Moderate
2
4
6
8
10
12

Lat by Acct 59° 5' N
Long by C. 1° 15' W

H. H. Courses Winds Remarks on board Friday Augt 9th

2 East South Commences with fair weather and Calms
4 a heavy Swell on the water employed in
6 Steering Sails at 4 P.M. beat to Windward
8 took in moderate breeze Ships Steering as
10 Courses & all Sail set Wind Hard and Latter
12 E SSW a fresh breeze and Cloudy employed as above
2 Thro' ends
4
6 E by S S W Lat by Acct 59° 4' N
8 Long by C. 1° 38' W
10
12 " "

H. H. Courses Winds Log Remarks on board Wednesday Augt 10th

2 6 E by S S W Commences with a fresh breeze and
4 6 Cloudy Ships with all Sail set steering
6 6 & Courses the watch employed in Setting
8 6 Sails, at 4 P.M. set Fore Top mast Studding
10 6 Sail Wind East a fresh breeze and Variable
12 9 " S W Latter Part more moderate and Cloudy
2 9 the Watch Occasionally employed thro' ends
4 9 no Obs. Variation 1 Point East
6 5 Courses Dist. Dr. S 6 W
8 5 6 pr S 60 6 60
10 5 " 42 4 42
12 5 " S W " 40 4 40
Lat by Account 57° 33' N 142 142 Dep
Long by C. 179° 00' W Lat 57° 33' N Long 179° 00' W

Commenced by Steam H. Brown

H. H. H. Courses Wind S.W. Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th 1879

2 Ch. S.W.
4
6 Ch. S.W.
8
10
12 " S.W.

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy weather Steering Sails set Steering as requisite the watch employed in mending the spare sails & Yards &c. as above Latter part more moderate & fine Steering as before the watch employed about the Rigging &c.

Lat by Obs 38° 15' N.
Long by " 174° 40' W.

H. H. H. Courses Wind S.W. Remarks on board Friday Oct 10th

2 Ch. S.W.
4
6
8
10
12 " "

Commences with strong winds & squally Steering as before Main Sail set at 8 P.M. took in the Stunsails & Main top gallant Sail Mid part & Latter as above the watch variously employed thus and:

Lat by Obs 36° 55' N.
Long by " 170° 36' W.

H. H. H. Courses Wind S.W. Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11th

2 S.W.
4 " S.W.
6
8
10
12 " S.W.

Commences with strong winds & squally Steering as before Main Sail set at 8 P.M. took in the Stunsails & Main top gallant Sail Mid part & Latter as before the watch variously employed thus and:

Lat by Obs 36° 05' N.
Long by " 165° 30' W.

Ship Steered On Her Passage Towards The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 15th

H.	P.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log
2	3		East	W.W.N.	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		"		
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		"		
8	7		E.S.E	S.S.W	
10	9				
12	7		"	"	

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course all Sail set & Royals Mizen Staysail over the Standing Sails Mizen Port a hanging on with Regiment Squalls took in the Night Sails the Barometer Continues a fair Latter Part a Gale of Wind took in Sail accordingly and Ships under Close reefed Topsails no Observation Last Day Account 36°00' Long by Log 164°13'

Courses	Dist	N	S	E	W
E.S.E	21		16.4	82.4	
E.by S	21				
E.N.E	5.4		10.5	53.0	
	15 8'	10.5	5.9	85.4	2.47
			36.00		167.00
			36.00		164.13

Variation 1 Point E

Remarks on board Monday Oct 16th

H.	P.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log
2			East	E.S.E	
4					
6					
8			E.S.E		
10					
12			E.S.E	W.N.W	
2			E		
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	West	

Commences with a Gale of Wind and Regiment Squalls of Rain Ship Steering a Course with Close reefed Topsails and Mizen Port more moderate Set Main Topgallant Sails over Reefd Main Topsail Steering Various Courses in order to keep before the Sea Latter Part Fresh Gales and a large Sea on and the weather fair.

Lat by Obs 35°32" N
Long " 160°43" W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 16th

H.	P.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log
2			S.E.by E	S.W	
4			S		
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Commences with Fresh Gales and fair weather Ship Steering a Course under a press of Sail Mizen Port Latter Part Strong Gales with much Sea running Ship Shipping Seas over the Stern

Lat by Obs 35°-54" N
Long " 157°-48" W

Commanded by Captain H. Stevenson 1846

H.	M.	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 14th
2			Commences with fair weather and a fresh
4			breeze ship all sail attending to every
6			the watch employed in cleaning the iron
8			work about the ship, Light Airs as above
10			with Do Lights and ship steering by the
12	"	"	wind the watch employed in washing the
2			ship around and three ends two ships
4			in sight.
6			Lat by Obs 31° 26' N
8			Long " " 155° 34' W
10			
12	SSE	SW	

H.	M.	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Oct 15th
2			Commences with fair weather and Calm
4			employed in washing the ship Light Var-
6			iable all day a Light Air Springs up from
8	SW	SSE	by the wind at 7 P.M. Taking ship the weather
10			Thick and rainy Latter part Light variable
12	Obs	S.	variable the weather fine ends ship all
2			Sail at Steering a Course
4			
6			Lat by Obs 31° 06' N
8			Long " " 154° 50' E
10			
12	SbyE	NW	

H.	M.	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Oct 16th
2	SbyE	NE	Commences with pleasant weather and
4			moderate breeze, ship steering a Course
6			all Sail set the watch alternately employed
8			in Port and Latter Light Airs pleasant
10			weather ship steering as the wind
12	Eby S	S.	three ends employed in getting up water
2			for water
4			
6			Lat by Obs 30° 58' N
8			Long " " 154° 41' E
10			Long by Chron Dist 154° 52' E
12	"	"	

Ships Names when
H.B.M. Courses steering

Day of Month 1849

Remarks on board Saturday the 21st

1 Obs 8 Bells
2
4
6
8
10
11
12 " "
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 " "

Commences with pleasant weather light
airs & calms at 4 P.M. took departure
& then stopped and set main sail
as above the Ships employed in scraping
& varnishing their Ships Wind setting up
South &c Steering as Ships in sight.

Lat by Obs 30° 22' S
Long by " 153° 55' W

H.B.M. Courses steering

Day of Month 1849

Remarks on board Sunday the 21st

1 Obs 8
2
4
6
8
10
11
12 Obs 8
1
2
4
6
8
10
11
12 "

Commences with light airs and pleasant
weather Ships under all Sail at Steering
by the wind Wind East and Latter as above
Steering three Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 30° 16' S
Long by " 153° 00' W

H.B.M. Courses steering

Day of Month 1849

Remarks on board Monday the 22nd

1 Obs 8
2
4
6
8
10
11
12 Obs 8
1
2
4
6
8
10
11
12

Commences with light airs and Calms
the weather pleasant and part
below Latter part a light air
Ships steering to every Points and
three Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 30° 02' S
Long by " 152° 58' W

Ships Journal of Her Majesty's Ship [illegible] 1845

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Oct 23
2		S by E	W	Commences with light airs and cloudy. Ships
4				steering as before with the Variation
6				Meridionally employed Ships in sight that Part
8				and Latter winds and pleasant Moderate
10				ends 5 Ships in sight
12		..	Same	
2		..	do	
4			do W	
6				
8				
10				
12		..		

Lat by Obs 29° 00" N
Long 152° 40 W

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 24
2		S by E	West	Commences with a light airs and pleasant
4				weather Ships steering as before with
6				Meridionally employed Ships in sight
8		..	do	Latter Part a Moderate breeze and
10				pleasant Ships steering as before
12		E by N	E by S	in Company bore S, S E 10 Miles Spoke Ships
2				Ship. Bore of Newcastle 5 Miles ships in sight
4				thro ends
6				
8				Lat by Obs 28° 28" N
10				Long 153° 00 W
12		S SW	S E	

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Oct 25
2		SSW	SE	Commences with a moderate breeze
4				and pleasant weather Ships in Company
6				with all sail set employed in Meridionally
8		S	E S E	Bore N and East and Latter a fresh
10				breeze and pleasant the watch Variously
12		..	..	employed thro ends
2				
4				Lat by Obs 26° 26" N
6				Long 153° 09 W
8				
10				Known East Point bearing S S W
12		..	..	Distant 400 Miles

Ships Company on board the Ship Sandwich Islands 1849

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	REMARKS.
2					Commences with a light breeze and
4					pleasant weather Ship with all sail
6					set Steering a Course Mid part and
8					Latter a Strong breeze employed in painting
10					some and Overhauling said set
12					
2					Lat by Obs 23° 29' N
4					Long C. " 154° 46' W
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	REMARKS. On board Saturday Oct. 27th
2					Commences with a strong breeze and
4					fair weather Ship Steering a Course,
6					all sail set employed in painting
8					some & Mid part and Latter as above
10					at 6 A M saw the Land the Island
12					of Morotai and lying broadside off of the
2					Island of Lahaina in Company with
4					Ship Stag
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	REMARKS. On board Sunday Oct 28th
2					Commences with a calm Ship within
4					6 miles of the Anchorage at 6 A M
6					towed in with the Boats at 9 came
8					to Anchor in thirty fathoms of water
10					Latter Part Strong Gales from the Nor
12					thward and Ships lying here
2					
4					
6					Monday Oct 29th
8					Commences with fresh
10					Gales from the N W Latter Part
12					moderate employed in Securing the Ship
					there and

Ship Hornet Lying at Anchor at the Leward of Lahaina

Tuesday Oct the 30th

Commences with moderate weather got off 9 pieces of Bread 40 lbs of Potatoes &c at 6 P.M. the weighed anchor for Honolulu Oahu Sandwich Islands Steering E.S.E. with double reefed topsails at 12 PM Came to anchor in 14 fathom of water this end

Wednesday Oct the 31st

Commences with Squally weather ship lying in the outer Roads of Honolulu Harbour Sandwich Islands Latter part Steering E.S.E. lying at Anchor outside of the Reef waiting for the Pilot to

Thursday Nov the 1st

All these 24 hours fresh breze weighing for an opportunity to get within the Reef this end

Friday Nov the 2nd

These 24 hours Strong breze and squally no ships goes in side of the Reef this day,

Saturday Nov the 3rd

All these 24 hours as above fresh breze from the N.E and squally

Sunday Nov the 4th

Monday Nov the 5th

These 24 hours as above this end

These 24 hours moderate weather at Daylight took the anchor at 10 AM got within the Reef Ends warping the Ship in

Tuesday Nov the 6th

These 24 hours fair weather sent 29 Men on shore for water employed in making preparation for hoisting out oil this end

Wednesday Nov the 7th

These 24 hours fair weather employed in breaking out Oil & fitting it for Shipping home this end

Thursday Nov the 8th these 24 hours employed in Coopering Oil & stowing off the main hatch way this end

Ships Journal Lying at Dundee at Grindlay Dock & Key

Wednesday Nov the 6th

These 24 hours moderate weather
employed repairing at Ship & fitting out the Barque Mercury of Hanley town the Ship & all
things belonging for total loss

Thursday Nov the 7th

These 24 hours Strong breezes employed in
in Erecting Cabbin Discharged Coals from Ship

Friday Nov the 8th

These 24 hours fresh breezes the watch
in Shore on liberty this ends

Saturday Nov the 9th

These 24 hours moderate weather
employed in breaking out Coal this ends

Sunday Nov the 10th

These 24 hours moderate employed
in Erecting Cabbin & Spars this ends

Monday Nov the 11th

These 24 hours moderate employed in
Fitting Cabbin on board of the Ship Mercury Shipped in all
Seamen 18 boys & Spars Cabbin this ends

Tuesday Nov the 12th

moderate weather all these 24 hours
employed in making preparation for taking out the Foremast

Wednesday Nov the 13th

These 24 hours pleasant employed in taking out
the Foremast this ends

Thursday Nov the 14th

These 24 hours employed in painting Ship

Friday Nov the 15th

These 24 hours pleasant weather the watch on
shore on liberty

Saturday Nov the 16th

These 24 hours pleasant weather Carpenter employed
put on board of Barque Mercury 65 96 lbs of Bread

Sunday Nov the 17

These 24 hours as above employed in painting in a
Dark Mast this ends

Ship Howard lying at Honolulu at Honolulu 1859

Wednesday Nov the 21st

These 24 hours pleasant weather employed
in setting up the fore Rigging & then ends

Thursday Nov the 22nd

These 24 hours pleasant weather employed in
Sewing up the Sails, forward setting up the Rigging &
the Boats on Shore then ends the third Officer on Shore
Sick 4 men Run Deserted

Friday Nov the 23rd

These 24 hours as above the watch on Shore.
the watch on board Variously employed

Saturday Nov the 24th

fine weather these 24 hours light airs from the South
employed in painting home the watch on Shore

Sunday Nov the 25th These 24 hours as above the watch on Shore

Monday Nov the 26th These 24 hours pleasant weather Variously
employed the third & fourth Officer on Shore sick

Tuesday Nov the 27th These 24 hours fresh weather and Rainy three
men more Deserted then ends

Wednesday Nov the 28th These 24 hours Strong breezes got off a
raft of water employed in watering preparations
for Sea then ends

Thursday Nov the 29th These 24 hours fresh breezes the ships boats
for the watering the Ships Company then employed
all Deserted that Ship at 3 P.M. the Third Mate of the watch
given on board of Ships Schooner at Noon Kapiolani past the
fire out by Sinking the Ship in the act of towing the
Ship on Shore the Carpenter then ends &c

Friday Nov the 30th These 24 hours as above waiting for hands

Saturday Dec the 1st

These 24 hours fine weather the Ship ready
for Sea wanting about 8 Men to Completed our Complement
then ends

Sunday Dec the 2nd These 24 hours pleasant weather &c then ends

Monday Dec the 3rd This day pleasant weather Ships Company
Discharged the third & fourth Officer on account of
ill health Ships one Mate Boatswain as there Mate
Deserted one of our Boats Steward Cook found then ends

Tuesday Dec the 4th

These 24 hours more pleasant weather employed in
employed in taking our Anchors then ends

Ship Nimrod About The Sandwich Islands

H H H Hours Winds S.W. Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 5th 1826

2
4
6 4 3/4' S.
8
10
12 4 1/2' " Commences with light airs and baffling
1 winds & the Ship drifting out of the
2 Bay at 3 Capt J came on board kept the Ship
4 off & on Mid Watch as above Latter Part
6 strong breezes Ship under Double reefs
8 Topsails steering in Bays employed in setting
10 up the Fore Rigging thro ends the Island
12 of Atooi in Sight

H H H Hours Winds S.W. Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6th

2 NW NW
4
6
8 Commences with fresh breezes Ship by the
10 wind whole Topsails at 4 P.M. wather Various
12 employd Mid Watch lying off the Island
2 of Atooi Calculate to stop and get some
4 Hogs. Latter Part pleasant weather &
6 moderate Ship with all sail set working
8 to the windward in order to weather the
10 Island of Atooi the watch Variously
12 employed thro ends

H H H Hours Winds S.W. Remarks on board Friday Dec 7th

2 NW NbW
4
6
8 Commences with moderate breezes Ship
10 Steering by the wind with all sail set
12 the Island Calcout 15 Miles off at 6 P.M. tacks
2 off Shore at 10 Tacks on again Mid Watch
4 as above Latter Part Slight airs
6 Ship standing in shore at 6 A.M. the
8 Boat went in thro ends the boats on
10 shore the Ship lying off & on
12

Commanded by Wanton H Sherman 1864

H.	H.	Course	Wind's	Pt
2				
4		N	E	by
6				
8				
10				
12		S	by	E
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12		"		

Remarks on board Saturday Dec the 8th

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Ship all Sail set lying off & on at the Mouth of the Island of Abaco at 3 PM the boat came off with about 30 Bags over the Ship aroun heaving off. Shore Ship Part Time on again Latter Part light airs and Calm, with 2 boats on Shore Ship lying off and on

H.	H.	Course	Wind's	Pt
2				
4		N	E	by
6				
8				
10				
12		"		
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12		S	E	

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 9th

Commences with light airs and Calms Ships lying off & on at the upper side of the Island of Abaco at 3 PM the boat came off the Ship having in the Calm at this time & a heavy Swell heaving her on got the boats ahead & Anchor off the bow in order to anchor if occasion required at 8 took a light air off Shore took the boats up at this Part and Latter light airs and Calms thus ends the Land 15 Miles off

Lat by Obs 26° 27" N

H.	H.	Course	Wind's	Pt
2		S	E	
4				
6				
8				
10				
12		S	E	by S

Remarks on board Monday Dec the 10th

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Ship all Sail set Steering a Course Mind Part & Latter a moderate breeze the weather Variously employed thus ends the Land in Sight

Lat by Obs 27° 4" N
Long " " 158° 22 W

Ships Journal Kept on the Sandwich Islands Journals

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 11th
2			SSE	SSE		Commences with a moderate breeze & pleasant
4						weather Ship all sail set Steering a Course
6						and wated variously employed Mid Part
8						as above Latter Part light airs & variable
10						weather frequent Rain this ends
12			"	"		
2						Lat by Obs 20° 12" N
4						Long " 158 " 00 W
6						
8						
10						
12			SSE	NE		

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 12th
2			SE	NNE		Commences with moderate breeze &
4						pleasant weather Ship Steering a Course
6						with all sail set the Fore topmast
8						Studding sail the wated variously employed
10						Mid Part and Latter light airs &
12			"	NE		variable thro ends the Ship steering by the
2						wind no Obs this Day owing to its being
4						cloudy all the
6						
8						Lat by Account 19° 55" N
10						Long " account 157 " 45" W
12			SW	SSE		

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 13th
2			SW	SSE		Commences with moderate breezes and fair
4						weather Ship steering by the wind all sail set
6						with the Flying J.S. the wated employed
8						in picking over Potatoes Mid Part much
10						the same Latter Part a fresh breeze
12			"	"		at 6 Obs the tacked Ship and the Ship
2						by the wind all sail set
4						
6						Lat by Obs 19° 46" N
8						Long " 158° 07 W
10						
12			ESE	S		

The Line Commanded by Hamlin H Freeman 1846

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Log H	Remarks on board Friday Dec 11th
2			ESE	S		Commences with strong breezes and fair weather
4						Ships Steering by the Wind at 2 PM took in the
6						Light Sails Double reefed the Topsails
8						Mid Parts & Latter as above Starting Ships several
10			Sby S	Sby E		times, tons and employed in wearing ship
12						
2						
4						Lat by Obs 17° 00' N
6						Long " " 158° 00' W
8						
10						
12			SWbyW	SbyE		

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Log H	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 15th
2			ESE	South		Commences with strong breezes and variable
4						weather Ships by the Wind under double reefed
6						Topsails the whole Variously employed Mid Part
8						frequent Rain & more Moderate Mean Part
10						Gale and sail set at 10 PM Latter Part
12			SW	SSE		Latter Part Commences Strong Gales Ship all sail
2						set Steering by the Wind the watch employed
4						at various Jobs about the Rigging thus ends
6						
8						Lat by Obs 16° 24' N
10						Long " " 158° 30' W
12			SSW	SE		

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Log H	Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 16th
2			SSW	SE		Commences with pleasant weather and moderate
4						breezes Ship Steering by the wind with
6						all sail set the watch variously employed
8						Mid Part as above Latter Part moderate
10						the weather ends
12			"	"		
2						
4						Lat by Obs 16° 5' N
6						Long " " 158° 26' W
8						
10						
12			SSE	E		

H.	H.	W.	Knots	Remarks on Voyage Towards the
				Remarks on Voyage Towards the
H.	H.	W.	Knots	Remarks on Voyage Towards the
2		GSE	West	Commences with a fresh breeze & hazy
4				weather Ship with all sail set Steering
6				by the wind the Watch Cloudy Some of the
8				Light Sails in Latter Do a fresh breeze
10				Ship Steering as Every Separate Sail
12		GbyS	Est'd	in the watch employed in Reefing Down
2				the Fore Rigging Ships ends
4				
6				Lat by Obs 12° 16 N
8				Long D 158 50 W
10				
12		S	E	

H.	H.	W.	Knots	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18th
2	6	SE	NE	Commences with strong breezes and fair
4	6	"	"	weather Ship Steering as hours under whole
6	6	"	"	Topsails the Watch Variously employed
8	6	"	"	Mid Part as above Ship by the wind
10	6	"	"	Latter Part wind as above weather Cloudy
12	6	SSE	Est'd	Ships ends having the appearance of Rain
2	6		"	No Obs this Day
4	6		"	938 78 Dist 72 Lat 30 Dep
6	6		"	S 72 " 72 " 00 " Lat by account 9° 56 N
8	6		"	150 " 144 " 30 — Long D " " 158 20 W
10	6		"	2 22 " 158 50
12	6	SSE	East	12 12 30
				9 55 158 20 Variation 1 Point E
				2 22

H.	H.	W.	Knots	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 19
2	6 ½	SSE	East	Commences with Squally weather D
4	5	"	"	progress Main Ships by the wind whole
6	5	"	"	Topsails set at 3 P M Double reefs the
8	5	"	"	Topsails weather Continuing about the same
10	5	"	"	until Mid Part then a little more mild
12	5	"	"	Latter Part Squally Ship Steering as
2	6 ½			hours No Obs this Day
4	6	"		S 66 Dist 66 Lat S 9° 4 N
6	6	"		S 6½ S 78 " 65 " 43 Dep Long D " " 157 36
8	6	"		144 " 6913 " 42
10	6	"		2 11 158 20
12	6	SE	NE	9 55 157 36 Variation 1 Point E
				2 24

Line Commanded by W. G. Sherman

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Lat.	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 20th
2	3	½	SEbyE	SSW	1	Commences with variable winds and weather
4	3	½			"	low abundance of Rain ships by the wind
6	3	½	NO	SE	"	at 2 PM wore ship and Part as above at
8	3				"	10 PM wore ship again light airs between the Squalls
10	3		NNE	East	"	a Rain Squall Latter Part a steady breeze on S
12	3		SSE	EbyN	"	constant Rain thro' mid no Obs
2	4				"	
4	4				"	
6	4				"	
8	5				"	
10	5				"	
12	5		"	"	"	

Courses	Dist	N	S	E	W
SEbyE	21		11	17	
SE	6	4		4	
NNE	6	5		2	
S	" 60		60		
	93	9	71	23	

Lat by account 6° 12' N
Long " " 15° 13' W

9
62 " 1° 02'
7'44

Variation 1 Point E

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Lat.	Remarks on board Friday Dec 21st
2			SEbyS	ENE		Commences with a moderate breeze and fair
4						weather Ship by the wind Topsails double reefd
6						at 8 PM Tacked Ship Mid Part a fresh breeze
8			NO	ESE		accompanied with squalls of Latter Part
10						fair weather Ship all Sail set Steering by
12		"		"		the wind the watch Variously employed
2			SW	SSE		thro ends
4						
6						Lat by Obs 6° 30' S
8						Long " " 127° 00' W
10						
12			SWbyW	SbyE		

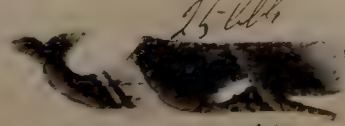
H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Lat.	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 22nd
2			SW	SSE		Commences with fair weather and a fresh
4			S	ESE		breeze on Ship Steering by the wind Main
6						Topsail Gallant sail set at 4 PM saw Sperm
8						Whales going fast to the windward gave them
10						a try with the Boats but without success
12		"		"		Mid Part the weather fine Latter Part
2						pleasant and gentle breezes Ship with
4						all sail set thro ends the watch employed at
6						various Jobs
8						
10						Lat by Obs 5° 25' S
12			SbyW	SbyE		Long " " 159° 30' W

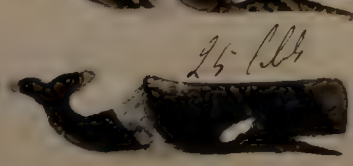
Ship Nimrod on her passage towards the Line.

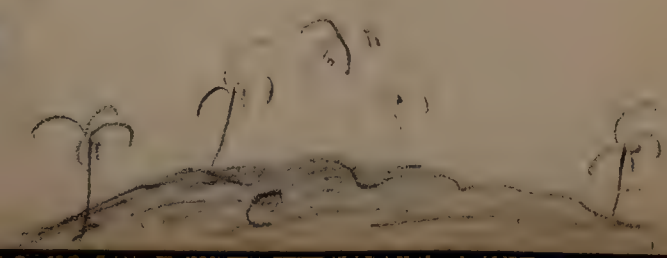
H.	H.	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 23d 1849
2		S by E	Comes in with pleasant weather and light
4			breezes Ships with all sail set Steering by
6			the wind Mid Part wind & Weather as above
8		–	Ships Steering a bout Latter Part light
10			airs & baffling with Sperm Whales Lowered
12		Light "	the 2 Boats for them to windward Did not get fast with the
2			Boats on board the Whales out with
4			of the Ship
6			Lat by Obs 4° 30" N
8			Long " " 158° 00" W
10			
12			

H.	H.	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Dec 24th
2			Commences with fair weather & calm
4			Mid Part Cloudy with Drizzling Rain
6			Latter Part Do moderate breeze & fair
8			weather Ships Steering a bout this ends
10			the watch employed in breaking out for
12			Stools
2			
4			Lat by Obs 4° 20" N
6			Long " Account 158° 05" W
8			
10			
12		SW by S ½ S	

H.	H.	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25th
2		SSW ½ W	Commences with a moderate breeze & Variable
4		"	weather Ships steering a bout Mid Part
6			a light Air & constant Rain Ship by the
8			wind Latter Part Squally at 7 Do Saw
10			Sperm Whales went off in Chase of them
12		" S E	got two of them this ends Jamings
2			Island in sight
4			
6			Lat by Obs 4° 06" N
8			Long " Account 158° 20" W
10			
12		E S E ½ E	







Commander Wm Winston H Sherman 1849

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th
2				
4				
6		SSE		Commences with a moderate breeze &
8				pleasant weather at 2 PM got over the Shoals
10				& the ship both in one of steers Mid Yard
12		"	"	lying by a whale. Latter part a light
2				airs & pleasant at 5 PM commenced
4				cutting in the Whale and ship all hands
6				set employed in boiling clearing off
8				the Deck &c
10				Lat by Obs 4 - 19 N
12		SSW	SE	Long " " 159 - 45 W
				a strong Westerly Current

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th
2				
4		SSW	SE	Commences with a light air & pleasant
6				weather Ship by the Wind all hands set employ
8				ed in boiling & cutting in Mid Part of the day
10				Latter part light airs ship by the wind
12				employed as above this day
2				
4				
6				Lat by Obs 4 - 16 S Noon
8				Long " Obs 160 - 08 Winds
10				
12		SEbS	SSW	

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th
2				
4				Commences calm & clear weather
6				employed in boiling & cutting up Hooks
8				at 8 PM finished boiling Wind vari
10				as above Latter part calm employed
12				in cutting up Hooks strum ends
2				
4				
6				Lat by Obs 4 - 00 Noon
8				Long " 160 - 20 West
10				
12				

Ships Journal In Pursuit of Syren Whale

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th

Commences with a light air from the SE and pleasant Ships a Steering SSW the watch variously employed Mid Part Calm Latter Part a light air from the S & Ships Steering SbW by S all Sail set the watch employed in coopering Oil & stowing it between Decks thus ends

Lat 3° 28' S Long 16° 10' W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S E and pleasant weather Ships Steering SW by S all Sail set Mid Part as above Latter Part the wind from the Eastward Ships Steering South thus ends

Lat 1° 26' S Long 163° 0' W

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31st

Commences with a breeze of wind from the Eastward and fair weather Ships a Steering S all Sail set Mid Part as above Latter Part a fresh breeze & cloudy the watch employed in repairing Sails thus ends

Lat 1° 11' S Long 163° 20' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1st 1850

Commences with fresh breezes & squally Ships Steering W by N the wind from the NNE all Sail set took in Sail to suit the Ship by the wind Mid Part steering NW Latter Part a strong breeze from the NE Ships Under double reef Topsails heading NW by W the watch employed in repairing Sails thus ends

Lat 2° 8 Long 162° 42' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the NE Ships heading NW by W under double reef Topsails Mid Part Steering W under easy Sail Latter Part more moderate Ships with all Sail set Steering SW the watch employed in repairing Sails thus ends

Lat 3° 8 Long 162° 30' W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3rd

First Part a fresh breeze from the NE and fine weather Ships all Sail set Steering SW Mid Part under easy Sail heading S Latter Do moderate Ships all Sail set Steering SW by W the watch employed in repairing Sails thus ends

Lat 1° 01' S Long 163° 11' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2d 1850

Strong breezes from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering S W by W employed in repairing sails Mid part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail

Lat 1° 30' S Long 163° 30' W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3d

First part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail Mid part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail

Lat 1° 30' S Long 165° 30' W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4th

First part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail Mid part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail

Lat 1° 30' S Long 167° 30' W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5th

First part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail Mid part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail

Lat 1° 30' S Long 168° 30' W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 6th

First part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail Mid part Moderate breezes from the Eastward Latter part Light airs & Calms Ship steering S W by W under all sail

Lat 1° 30' S Long 169° 30' W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 7th

First part a fresh breeze from the E S E and Cloudy Ship steering S W all sail set Mid part under easy Sail heading S W by W Latter part a fresh breeze Ship steering S W by W with all sail set

Lat 1° 00' S Long 170° 49' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8th

First part a strong breeze from E S E Ship steering S W the watch employed about the Ships Rigging Mid part Ship by the wind heading S by W Latter part a fresh breeze from the S E and Cloudy weather Ship steering S W by W by the wind the watch employed in repairing Sails &c

Lat 0° 42' S Long 171° 30' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9th

First part a strong breeze from the S E Ship steering S W Mid part by the wind heading S E under easy Sail Latter part do winds & above Ship Steering S W and employed in Repairing Sails

Lat 2° 15' S Long 172° 09' W

Ship Leonard Eastwood of Boston Wards

Remarks on board Thursday June the 10th 1852

Commences with fresh breeze from the N°E and fair weather Ship Steering S.S.W. for Antigua Bright at 4 P.M. saw the Land of Port Ship by the wind heading at 6 P.M. the Land Sunset bearing S.S.W. 6 Miles Distant Latter Do a moderate Breeze Ship all Sail and Steering S.W. the watch employed in repairing Sails &c.

Lat 17° 39' N. Long 192° 50' W.

Remarks on board Friday June 11th

Commences with moderate weather Ship steering at W.b.S. Port by the wind heading W.b.N. wind at E. Latter a fresh breeze Ship steering W.N.W. by W. employed in repairing sails

Lat 17° N. Long 194° 00' W.

Remarks on board Saturday June 12th

First Part a strong breeze from the N.E. & in fair weather Ship steering W.N.W. by W. the watch employed in repairing Sails Latter Part Ship by the wind heading S.S.E. Latter Part Ship steering S.W. by W. thro ends

Lat 4° N. Long 195° 20' W.

Remarks on board Sunday June 13th

Commencing with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & fair weather Ship Steering W. by N. a Fore & Main Course Part Ship by the wind heading S.E. by E. Latter Part steering W.N.W. thro ends

Lat 2° N. Long 196° 12' W.

Remarks on board Monday June 14th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. & fair weather Ship Steering various courses Part Ship by the wind Heading S.E. one Ship towards times Through the night Got Tacks made Sail kept her off W. Lat 7 Miles thro the land ends steering S.W.

Lat 4° N. Long 197° 00' W.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.W. employed in repairing Sails Part by the wind Heading S.E. Latter Do Steering S.W. sent Down the Main Topsail to repair & sent Another one thro ends

Lat 1° 12' S. Long 196° 00' W.

Commanded By Hunton W Sherman

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 16th 1850

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E Ship Steering S by E employed in repairing the Main Topsail at 2 P.M saw Sperm Whales going fast to the windward Wind Part ship by the wind heading S Latter Do more moderate Ship by the wind heading S by E thus ends

Lat 1°22 S Long 176°36 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 17th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind heading S by E the watch employed in starting Water Wind Part as above Latter Do Ship by the wind on the starboard tack the watch employed in making Spun yarn thus ends

Lat 1°52 S Long 176°40 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward Ship heading S.W.E at 2 P.M bent a fil Main Topsail & Main Topgallant Sail Wind Part Ship by the wind heading S by E Latter Part squally the watch Variously employed thus ends

Lat 1°52 S Long 176°12 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward Ship steering S.E Wind Part Ship by the wind heading S by E at 2 P.M hove to Main Yard under easy Sail Latter Do moderate Ship all Sail set the watch employed in making Spun yarn painting the Mast Boat thus ends

Lat 2°00 S Long 178°00 East

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20th

Commences with a light air from the Eastward Ship Steering W Wind Part Steering S.W under easy Sail Latter Do a light air from the S.W Ship Steering W.S.W all sail set thus ends

Lat 2°09 S Long 179°46 East

Remarks on board Monday Jan 21st

Commences with a light air from the S.W Ship Steering E at 8 P.M got a Lunar Obs for Long by Lunar 179°58 E. Main Mast Ship by the wind heading E by S Latter part a light air Ship washing & the watch employed Variously employed

Lat 2°19 S Long 176°32 E

Ships Journal Do Journal of Proceedings
Remarks on board Sunday Jan 22nd 1832

Commences with a light
air and baby Ships wearing to the Westward Mid Part
a light air from the E'ward Ships by the wind heading N E
Latter Part a light air from the S E Ships heading N E
the water Variously employd thus ends

Lat 2° 59' S Long 179° 22' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 25th

First part a light air from
the E'ward Ships heading N E by the wind Mid Part
and Latter a light Air from S W Ships by the wind
heading S E by E 10 or 12 Sail in Sight Hope Island bearing
W by S thus ends the water employd in tracking Sprung a Leak

Lat 2° 4' S Long 179° 03' E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24th

Commences with a light
air from the Westward Ships by the wind working in
towards the land at 6 PM three Natives came off to the
Ships Mid Part Ships heading S E by E Latter Part a light
air from the Westward Ships heading N E in towards Hope
Island ends several Canoes in sight

Lat 2° 4' S Long 179° 00' E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25th

Commences a light air from the W'ward
Ships within 3 Miles of the land a number of Natives on
board them trade of no account a few Cocoanuts &c at 1 PM
they left the Ships Mid Part Calm Latter Part the same a number
of Canoes along side thus ends

Lat 2° 46' S Long 178° 45' East

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26th

Commences with a light air
from the N'E'ly Ships by the wind heading W S W Hope
Island about 10 Miles Off bearing N by E Mid Part
Squally Latter Part a moderate breeze from the N W
Ships by the wind heading W S W saw a Ships steering to
the S E thus ends

Lat 3° 10' S Long 176° 06' E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27th

Commences with a moderate
breeze from the Westward Ships heading S S W Mid Part
wet & weather Variable frequent Rain Latter part
the same ends a moderate breeze from the N W Ships
heading W no Ob

Lat by account 3° 20' S Long 175° 50' E

Commanded by H. H. Sherman 1860

Remarks on board Monday Jan 28th

Commences with a light air winds and weather Variable Ship heading to the Westward Mid Part fragments squally with rain & Strong breeze most of the time from the Westward Ship heading NW & Latter do the same Ship under double reefs Topsails at 12 P.M. saw Breakers Bearing in towards the land until 1 P.M. then more Ship to the S & W thus ends

Lat by account 2° 45' S Long 175° 00' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 24th

Commences a fresh breeze from the N W and cloudy Ship heading WSW saw a Ship steering to the eastward Mid Part & Latter as Prior with Ship heading from WSW to WbW thus ends

Lat 2° 49' S Long 174° 48'

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 25th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze from the NNE Ship by the wind all sail set heading NW Mid Part cloudy a Strong breeze through the night Ship under easy sail Latter Part Moderate Ship heading to the westward thus ends

Lat 2° 01' S Long 173° 31' East

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31st

First part light airs & calm Ship working to the westward the watch Variously employed Mid Part as above Latter do a fresh breeze from the NE & Ship with all sail set heading NW the Coopers employed in setting up Pipe Staves thus ends

Lat 1° 21' S Long 171° 40' E

" " " " " " "

Remarks on board Friday Feb 1st

First part a fresh breeze from the NNE & Variable weather Ship by the wind heading NW Mid Part & Latter a Strong breeze from the NE Ship heading NbW through the night at 2 A.M. lowered our Boats for Sperm Whale saw him 2 or three Risings then lost him ends the Boats off in Chase of a Whale

Lat 45' S Long 171° 30' E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NNE at 1 P.M. hoisted up the Boats kept the Ship SE Mid Part Ship by the wind heading E Latter Part wind & weather as above Ship heading W by N at this ends got a Lunar Obs. Lat 5' S Long by Chron 172° 08' E

Long " Lunar 172° 29' E

Ship Minerva Jn Pursuit of Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3d 1830

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N'ward & Ship'd our weathered Ships by the wind heading the same two Ships Steering in the Eastward Jnd Part Ships under easy sail heading N'ly & — Latter do moderate breeze & Ship Steering N'ly & E at 10 A.M. We got a lunar Obs thus ends

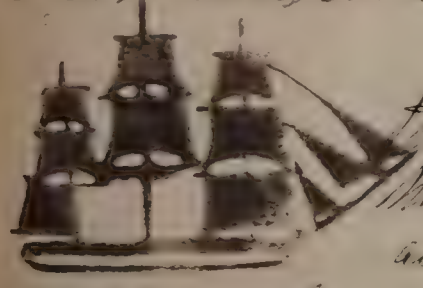
Lat 38° S Long by Lunars 170° 56" E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N'ward & Ship Steering W'ly Sail'd & Saw Ocean Island bearing S'W kept the Ship off towards the land at 6 hoisted the Ships out the wind & took in sail Ship heading off & on the land about 15 off Latter part Steering in towards the land all sail set and lying with main yard aback hoisted out Boats & Boarded in Company with Barque Newton of New Bedford thus ends

33 — 169 — (illegible)

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5th



Commences with a light breeze from the N'ward & Ship steering W'ly in company with Barque Newton Jnd Part by the Wind heading NW'ly Latter Part a light air Ship Steering W'ly all sail set at this ends

Lat 29° S Long 168° 26" E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6th

Commences with a light air from the N'E'ly Ship Steering W'ly all sail set Jnd Part under easy sail a light air & a heavy swell on Latter do a light Fair from the N'ward Ship all sail set steering W'ly Saw a Sperm Whale thus ends the watch Variously employ'd such as tarring the Rigging &c

Lat 29° S Long 167° 38" E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th

Commences with a light air from the N'E'ly Ship Steering W'ly at Sun set Stood in sail hauled the Ships up E'ly by the wind at 12 In Part more Ships to the N'W'ward at Day light made sail kept the Ships off W'S'W at 8 A.M. Saw a school of Sperm Whales to the windward and a strong breeze from the N'E'ward Ship under a press of sail working to the windward in Chase of Whales

Lat 29° 2' N Long 169° 18" E

Remarks on Friday Feb 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N'E'ward Ship all sail set in Chase of Whales at 8 P.M. gave them up took in sail hauled Jnd Part Ship heading E Latter part Steering South for Pleasant Island saw the land in sight

Lat 29° S Long 169° — 15" E

Commanded by Winton H Sherman 1850

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9th

Stewart Holland

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N E Ships steering So W for the Main at 2 PM hauled to with sundry Casks in order to get Coconuts for the Ship Mid Part lying off & on Latter part a strong breeze from the East & Cloudy with a white man for 35 00 Coconuts Ships let him have a Boats in exchange thus ends

Lat 33° S Long 169° 18" E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East & squally Ships Steering N by W Mid Part at 6 PM took in sail Latter Do a strong breeze Ships Steering N under double reefed Topsails Mid said & fair thus ends

Lat 31° 41" S Long 166° 52" E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from the East & Ships by the wind heaving all Sixes double reefed Topsails Mainsail & Jib at 6 PM Do Ships to the S & took in the Mainsail & Jib a strong breeze through the night Latter Part Ships with whole Topsails Set Steering by the wind heading S & thus ends

Lat 29° 21" S Long 166° 54" E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the East & Ships by the wind heading S & Mid Part Variable weather frequent Squalls of Rain Latter Do a light air and fair weather Ships heading N by W thus ends

Lat 27° 11" S Long 166° 45" E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13th

Commences with a light air from the S & E Ships heading S Mid Part, calm Latter Do hands a Fore Topsail at 9 PM took a fresh breeze from the S W ends Ships Steering East & employed in rigging up the Fore topsail

Lat 27° 7" S Long 166° 26" E

Remarks on Thursday Feb 14th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S W Variable weather Ships steering E & N Mid Part Squally Ships under easy Sail Latter Part Variable weather Ships heading to the Westward thus ends no Obs this Day

Lat by account 6" S Long 166° 56" E

Ship Sarah at Anchor off Sharm Sheik
Remarks on board Friday Feb 15th 1850

Commences with light Airs
& calm the weather Variable Ships working to the
Westward 1st part as above Latter do fine weather and
a moderate breeze from the N.E Ships Steering S & W Stbd
ends

Lat 27½" N Long 16° 21" E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16th

Commences with a moderate
breeze from the N.E Ships Steering S.W 1st Part by the wind
heading S.S.E Latter Part fine Weather Ships Steering
W.S.W Stbd ends

Lat 27½ N Long 16° 35" E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17th

Commences with a moder
ate breeze from the E.N.E Ships Steering W.S.W all sail
set 1st & 2d P.M. took in sail hove the Ships by the wind
heading S.E Latter Do a fresh breeze from the N.E Ships
Steering W.S.W Stbd ends

Lat 27½" N Long 16° 38" E

Remarks on Monday Feb 18th

Commences with a fresh breeze from
the N.E Ships Steering W.S.W & P.M took in sail
Mid Part Ships by the wind heading W.N.W Latter
Do fair weather Ships Steering S.S.W this 24 employ
in bailing & Steam apt

Lat 33" N Long 16° 41" E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19th

First Part a fresh breeze from the
N.E & fair weather Ships Steering S.S.W all Sail set
Mid Part by the wind heading S.W.W under easy Sail
Latter Part a strong breeze & squally Ships by the wind
heading W.N.W and rainy no Ob

Lat by Account 10" N Long 16° 06" E

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences with a strong breeze
from the N.E & squally Ships heading W.N.W by the wind
at 8 P.M. more Ships & took in Sail Mid Part heading S.E
Latter do Ships by the wind heading W.N.W Stbd
ends

Lat 5" N Long 16° 10" E

Commanded by Captain H Bateman

Remarks on board Thursday Feb.y 21.st 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E Ship by the wind heading N.N.W and E.N.E Set Fore sail Main Sail Fore Sail heading as above Latter do moderate Ship with all sail set heading E.S.E then ends

Lat 26.° N Long 161.° 5.' E

Remarks on Friday Feb.y 22.nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E Ship Steering by the wind heading E.S.E with all sail set And Part Latter easy sail Set Fore sail Main sail set Steering by the wind heading N.N.W then ends

Lat 13.° N Long 161.° 42.' E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb.y 23.rd

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E Ship all Sail set by the wind heading N.W.b.W Mid Part under easy Sail Latter Part all Sail set heading E.S.E then ends

Lat 1.° 16.' N Long 161.° 09.' E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb.y 24.th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E Ship by the wind all Sail set heading N.W.b.W Mid Part easy Sail by the wind Variable at 2 P.M Tacked Ship to the Eastward Latter Part some squally Ship by the wind heading N.N.W then ends

Lat 2.° 30.' N Long 160.° 47.' E

Remarks on board Monday Feb.y 25.th 1856

Commences with Variable winds & weather Ship with all Sail set heading at N.N.W by the wind at 2 P.M tack Ship to the Eastward at 4 tacked back again Mid Part squally with frequent rain Ship heading N.N.E Latter do a strong breeze Set light Sails in then ends

Lat 2.° 35.' N Long 159.° 43.' E

Remarks on Tuesday Feb.y 26.th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E Ship heading E.S.E Set light Sails in at 5.' P.M tacked Ship Mid Part heading N.N.W Latter Part do strong breeze from the E.N.E Ship heading N.W by the wind then ends

Lat 3.° 50.' N Long 164.° 40.' East

Ship Limeard on her passage towards the Louisiana Islands 1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward & heavy head sea ship by the wind heading N.N.E. & the light sails in Wind Part as above Latter do a strong breeze from the N.E. attended with frequent squalls of hail thus ends ship steering N.N.E. no Obs this day

Lat by account 6. 00 N Long by do 151. 30 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28th

This day comes in with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & squally ship by the wind heading N.N.E. & the sails reefed the Topsails did not ship on account of some Islands situated here about the weather very squally & dark with frequent Litter of the wind & weather much the same as above thus ends ship heading N.N.E.

Lat 6. 30 N Long 151. 30 E

Remarks on board Friday March the 1st

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. & squally ship steering N.N.E. has a heavy sea the Topsails double reefed & Part the weather more settled let one reef out of the Topsails Latter & the wind as above the weather more pleasant thus ends Steering N.N.E.

Lat 8. 28 N Long 153. 50 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 2nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fair weather ship steering N.N.E. by a Log as 6 Knots Min Past all sail set Latter do as above thus ends

Lat 9. 46 N Long 154. 05 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine weather ship with all sail set Steering a Course N.N.E. by a Min Past as above Latter part strong breeze & thus ends

Lat 10. 42 N Long 154. 00 E

Remarks on board Monday March 4th

This day Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship with all Sail set Steering N.N.E. as a Course and Part Latter as above the weather employed in repairing Main Top gallant sail set 10 A.M. & at 4 Pm Mast ends

Lat 11. 26 N Long 152. 00 East

Dist 108 Ms

Commenced by Thomas H Stevenson

Remarks on board Tuesday March 6th 1860

Commences with fine weather
a.m. a fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship under all Sail set
Steering as Course W by N. Middle part strong & weather as above
Course W by N Latter do employed the same this ends
Lat 19° 12' N Long 148° 07' E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 6th

Commences with pleasant
weather, an a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship Steering
a Course W by N. all Sail set. Middle part Course W by N
Latter Part as above at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Rota this ends Steering in towards the Land
at 12 M. Land ahead 145° 55' E

Remarks on board Thursday March 7th

Commences with a fresh breeze
from the N.E. Ship Steering W by N in towards the Land
at 5 P.M. got up with the Island saw a Ship lying
off & on. Middle part lying off & on a fresh breeze &
Squally Ship under double Reefs Topsails Latter do a strong
breeze at 8 P.M. the Capt & went on shore to get what
any thing at 10 P.M. came off again visit the ship off for
Guam Squally all Sail set Steering sails and Steering
SW by S the Land in sight

Ship Sunrise Lying at Anchor at the Island Guam

Friday March 8th

Commences with a strong breeze
and squally Ship all Sail set Steering W by S along the
shore at 5 P.M. came to Anchor in 20 Fathoms of water
Latter Part fair weather employed in stowing down
Some Spars &c this ends

Saturday March 9th

Three first hours fair weather the watch
on shore on Liberty this ends

Remarks Sunday March 10th

Three first hours pleasant weather
the watch on shore employed in scraping the Ships
waist & varnishing it this ends

Ship Nimrod Lying at Anchor at the Island of Guam

Monday March 11th

These 24 hours fair weather the watch on shore employed in getting off wood &c this ends

Tuesday March 12th

These 24 hours pleasant weather employed in getting off wood the watch on shore this ends

Wednesday March 13th 14th 15th 16th & 17th fine weather employed in getting off Provisions the watch on shore this ds.

Monday March 18th fine weather and light airs Past 1st. weighed our Anchor & made Sail Sail for Manatta Last Part Came Down in 13 fathom of Water

Tuesday March 19

These 24 hours pleasant weather got off 131 bbls of Water & stowed it away this ends

Wednesday March 20th

These 24 hours pleasant weather employed in watering the Ship

Thursday March 21st

Pleasant weather this day finishd getting our water on board got in all 275 bbls this ends

Friday March 22d These 24 hours fair weather and a fresh breeze from the S'E at 8 A.M. got the Ship under way and working to the windward

Saturday March 23d

Commences with a strong breeze from the S'E Ship under a reef of Sail beating to the windward in order to take Capt. Gove & Lady on board in company with Ship Gove Past 1st fair weather Capt Gove & Lady came on board made all Sail on the Ship kept her by the wind heading W by S this ends

Sunday March 24th

These 24 hours moderate weather Ship by the wind heading W by S all Sail set in company with Ship Gove & Peterson this ends.

Lat 14° 26' N Long 145° 0' E

Remarks on board Monday March 25th 1850

a light air from the E & N E Ship by the wind heading N & W all sail set Mid Part D. & the latter a strong breeze. Ship by the wind heading N W & W this ends

Lat 16° 26' N Long 64° 30' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 26

Strong breeze from the N E & E Ship by the wind heading N W & W in company with Ship Dover and Jefferson Mid Part D. & the latter a strong breeze. Ship under double reefed Topsails employed in repairing the mainsail this ends

Lat 17° 8' N Long 145° 40' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 27th

Strong breeze from the E & N E Ship by the wind heading N W & W under double reefed Topsails at 5 P M set the Mainsail the Ship Dover & Jefferson in sight Mid Part & Latter more moderate & set the reefs out of the Topsails set the Mainsail Topgallt and Sail this ends

Lat 18° 56' N Long 145° 00' W

Remarks on board Thursday March 28th

a fresh breeze from the N E & E & fair weather Ship by the wind heading N by W at 4 P M sent a Barge to Speak Mid Part & Latter a light air Ship by the wind this ends

Lat 20° 51' Long 144° 00' W

Remarks on board Friday March 29th

air from the N E Ship by the wind heading N by W in company with Ship Dover & Jefferson Mid Part & Latter a fresh breeze from the E & E Ship by the wind heading N W & W this ends

Lat 22° 47' Long 142° 48' W

Remarks on board Saturday March 30th

breeze from the E & N E & fair weather Ship by the wind all sail set heading N W & W Mid Part & Latter a moderate breeze from the E & E Ship heading N W & W this ends

Lat 25° 46' N Long 143° 10' W

Ship Nimrod In Her Passage from Sandy Hook to Delta

Remarks on board Sunday March 31st

Commences with
light Airs & Variable weather Ship Steering
4 hours N.E. & E. all Sail set Mid Part Calm
Calm & foggy all through the Mid Part ends a breeze
from the S.W. by W. Ship heading N.E. & E. all Sail set
Lat 24° 40' N Long 64° 00' W

Remarks on board Monday April 1st

Commences with a strong
breeze from the S.W. & W. & Squally Ship heading
N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. took in the Light Sails Double reef'd
the Topsails Mid Part heading E. by N. Latter do a gale
of wind from the N.E. at 8 P.M. Took in the Mainsail
and fit close reef'd the Fore & Mizzen Topsails Ditto ends Ship
heading N.E. by N.
Lat 25° 12' N Long 64° 20' W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2nd

Commences a Gale of wind
from the N.E. Ship under close reef'd Topsails heading
N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. more Ship Mid Part heading N.
N.E. & Latter Part wind & weather as above at 8 at P.M.
more Ship ends Ship heading N. by E.
Lat 25° 07' N Long 64° 20' W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3rd

Commences with a fresh gale
of wind from the Eastward Ship heading N. by E. under close
reef'd Topsails Mid Part much the same at 10 more Ship
to the N.E. & E. Latter Part more moderate set the Main
Sail & fit ends Ship Steering N. wind from the E.S.E.
Lat 25° 30' N Long 64° 33' W

Remarks on board Thursday April 4th

Commences with
fair weather a Strong breeze from the E.S.E. Ship
Steering N. at 4 P.M. took the reefs out of the Topsails
set Main Topgallantsail kept her off N.W. as 4
hours Mid Part & Latter as above at 8 A.M.
Spoke Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford at
11 A.M. saw the land thus ends Steering in for the
land the Berin Islands
Lat 29° 16' N Long 63° 11' W

Brig: Command By. Winton H Spaunburn. 1850

Remarks on board Friday April 5th

These 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.E and fair weather in company with Ship Jefferson of New London a working to the windward towards South Island in order to get some Turtle thus ends

Lat 26° 40" N

Remarks on board Saturday April 6th

These commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E two Boats went in shore for Turtle at 6 AM returned on board Mid Part lying off Don Latter Part fine weather two Boats into the land in persuit of Turtle thus ends

Remarks on board Sunday April 7th

These commences with Squally weather at 1 AM the Boats came off and heavy Squalls of wind from the North with rain took in all Sail but Double reefed Topsails & Ship heading to the Westward at 3 kept her off S.E by S in order to run to the leward of the Island & get on the Eastern Side the land bearing from N.E to E.S.E having the appearance of a Gale of wind at 6 AM we blow reefed Topsails & hove by the wind heading E by N Mid Part more moderate with thick rain Weather Latter Part thick rainy weather & a strong breez from the N.N.E Ship by the wind heading E thus ends Cleared up so as to get an Obs

Lat 26° 06" N Long 144° 00" E

Remarks on board Monday April 8th

These commences with rainy weather and a fresh breeze from the N.E Ship steering by the wind heading E.S.E under Double reefed Topsails & courses at 6 PM more Ship Mid Part moderate rainy part of the time with a heavy Swell on rain frequently Ship heading from N.E to N.N.E Latter Part moderate the weather hazy Ship with all Sail at heading N.E by N thus ends

Lat 26° 42 N Long 139½

Tuesday April 9th

These commences with thick hazy weather a fresh breez from the N.E Ship heading N.N.E all said at Mid Part fair weather with light sails on Ship heading N Latter to as above thus ends

Lat 28° 02 N Long 140° 17" E

Ship Kennyth Ben Ber Whaling Journals Thos. Potts

Hs Hs Hs Courses Winds Remarks on board Wednesday April 10th

2 " Ball
4
6
8 Ball
10
12 Ball
2
4
6
8
10
12 "

Commences with a moderate breeze and hazy fair of weather Ship Steering by the wind employed repairing the Steering gear at 4 PM saw a Ship to the Eastward at 8 PM saw a Whale judged it to be the Bower of New London
Middle part wind & weather as before
Latter part ditto at 3 AM by hand the Larboard Watch left their hammocks
Daylight Latter part all sail set Steering Various Courses in hopes to find a Whale
Thus ends

Lat 28° 50 N
Long 148° 12 E

Hs Hs Hs Courses Winds Remarks on board Thursday April 11th

2 "
4
6
8 SSE "
10
12 SE by E "
2 SE by E
4
6
8
10
12 SE by E

Commences with fair Weather and a moderate breeze Ship all sail set Steering in towards the Land in hopes of finding a whale saw a number of Sperm boats Middle part Ship by the wind the Light Winds in the Latter Foggy Lat 2 Am Yankee Ship
Latter part fair weather Ship all Sail set & Ship Steering by the wind

Lat 29° 52 N
Long 143° 21 E

Hs Hs Hs Courses Winds Remarks on board Friday April 12th

2 SbE "
4 SW "
6 WbS "
8
10
12 NNE SbE
2
4
6
8
10
12 N SbE

Commences with fair weather and a moderate breeze Ship Steering by the wind with all Sail set Lat 29 PM saw the Land bearing SW kept the Ship off for it at Sunset drew the Sails Latter Part the Ship up by the wind the Land bearing SW Distant 15 Miles Middle part fine weather Ship by the wind Latter part thick weather most of the time
Thus ends

Lat 29° 15" N
Long 141° 00 E

Brig Commander By Winton to Sherman in 1852

H.	H.	Course	Wind	Ln	Remarks on board Saturday April 3rd
2		NE	ESE		Commences with thick weather & under
4		E	SE		a.t breezes Ship Steering by the wind
6		ESE	South		with all sail set The wind variable
8					at 2 P.M. the pilot Ship took in the light
10					Sails & hauled aboard the Brig & lay on
12		WbyS	S		account of an Iceberg being down on our track
2					the pilot Ship lying aback
4					Latter hard a strong breeze with rain
6		NE	SSW		at 5 P.M. made all sail on the ship heading
8					off & on during the night at half past 12 passed
10					Lat 50° 19' N
12		"	SW		Long 144° 52' E

H.	H.	Course	Wind	Ln	Remarks on board Sunday April 4th
2		E	SW		Commences with fair weather and fresh
4					breeze Ship with all sail set Steering a
6					course
8		EbyN	"		the part more moderate weather as
10					above
12					Latter part a light air & pleasant
2					weather the watch employed in getting
4		ENE	SSW		out a fore topsail then end
6					
8					Lat by obs 50° 21' N
10					Long " " 145° 20 E
12		"	"		

H.	H.	Course	Wind	Ln	Remarks on board Monday April 5th
		ENE	SSW		Commences with light airs & calms
2					& pleasant weather Ship Steering a
4					course at 1/2 P.M. the wind a head Hove Backed
6					in order to repair the other Mid part
8					calm the light sails blowed up
10					
12					Latter part a light air Ship with
2					all sail set steering by the wind The
4					watch employed in repairing the fore
6					topsail Yard end
8					
10		NNW	NE		Lat by obs 50° 17" N
12					Long " " 144° 46 E

Ship Nimrod on her Passage Towards the Arctic Ocean

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks on board Tuesday April 16th 1850
2				NW W	NE		Commences with a light air & fair
4							weather Ship with all sail set Steering
6							by the wind the watch employed in
8							Repairing the Fore Topsail
10							Mid Part light variable weather Ship Steering
12				NW by W			a Course with a light air
2							Latter Part pleasant weather employed
4							as above thus ends
6							Lat by Obs 61° 16' N
8							Long " 135 " 00 E
10							
12				N			

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks on board Wednesday April 17th
2				ENE		S	Commences with pleasant weather
4							& moderate breeze Ship with all
6							Sail set Steering a Course the watch
8							employed in Repairing the Fore Topsail
10							at 2 P M got a Lunar Obs by observing
12				N		S	the Sun & Moons nearest limbs at 5h
2							bent a Main Topgallant Sail
4							Mid Part the weather cloudy Latter Part
6							a fresh breeze & fair weather the watch
8							employed in making all dashings &c
10							thus ends
12				N by E		S	Lat by Obs 32° 12' N
							Long " " 127° 87 E

H	K	H	K	Course	Wind	Ltr	Remarks on board Thursday April 18th
2		6		N by E		S	Commences with a strong breeze &
4		6					fair weather Ship steering a Course
6		6					with all sail set the watch various
8		6					by employed at 4 P M bent a Fore
10		6					& Mizzen Topsail Mid Part
12		6				SW	as above Latter Part fresh gales
2		6					and squally with frequent rain
4		8					at 10 P M took in the Main Topsail
6		8					and Split double reefed the Topsails
8		8					thus ends no Obs this Day
10		8					Course N by E 26 180 Dist Lat by account 32 " 04 N
12		8				S	82 Dist of Lat Long " " 150 " 22 E
							165 " " Long

Variation 4 Point East

Commanded By Stanton H Sherman 1870

H K H K Courses Winds Remarks on board Friday April 15th

2	6	N by E		Commences with fresh breezes & rainy weather
4	"	S "	1/2	Ship Steering a Course under Double Reefed
6	4			Topsails at 8 PM in a severe Squall Shortened
8	1			Sail & Braced the Yards by the wind
10	1			Mid Part Rainy Moderate the weather
12	1	E NE	"	Quite fair Ship Steering by the wind
2	1			Latter Part fair weather Ship with single
4	1			Topsails at Steering by the wind employed
6	1			in Repairing the Main Topgallant Sail
8	1			thus ends
10	1			24 × 6 = 144
12	1	E by S	NE	20 " 4 = 80
				44 224

Lat by Obs 34° 05" North
Long " Account 162° 20 East
Variation 5° Easterly

H K H K Courses Winds Remarks on board Saturday April 16th

2	E by S	NE	Commences with fair weather &
4			moderate breezes Ship Steering by the
6			wind under Topsails & Courses at 6 PM
8	E	NE	Finished Repairing the Main Topgallant
10			Sail and bent it Mid Part fair &
12	N by W	E NE	so PM tacked Ship Latter Part pleasant
2			weather and a light air Ship with all
4	N W by W	N	Sail set Steering by the wind thus ends
6			
8			
10			Lat by Obs 32° 50" North
12	NW	NNE	Long " " 151° 30 East

H K H K Courses Winds Remarks on board Sunday April 17th

2	NW	NNE	Commences with pleasant weather
4			and light airs & Beating Ship with
6	ESE	" NE	all Sail set Steering by the wind at 8
8			PM tacked Ship at 12 tacked again
10	NNW		Mid Part as above
12	NW	" NNE	Latter Part pleasant weather and
2			Moderate breezes Ship all Sail set at 6
4			PM tacked Ship the watch employed
6	WNW	N by E	in Repairing the Main topgallant Sail
8			thus ends
10			
12	E by N	N	Lat by Obs 32° 34" North
			Long " " 151° 50 East

Ship Simmerged On Her Passage Towards The Pacific Ocean

H.	K.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks
2		6	ESE	NNE	Commences with moderate & pleasant
4		6	ESE	N	weather Ship with all Sail set Steering
6					by the wind at 6 PM took in Mizn
8					Royal & Stay Sail weather as above
10					at 12 Midnight took again
12			WNW	NbE	Latter Part pleasant Fine weather
2			ESE	N	Variously employed Some a great number
4					of Sail Made & took in Ship
6					again thus ends
8					
10			ESE	NNW	Lat by Obs 29° 15" S.
12			"	"	Long " " 152° 00 E

H.	K.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April 22nd
2				NW NNE	Commences with a fresh breeze & fine
4					weather Ship Steering by the wind
6					with all Sail set Mid Watch took in
8					the Light Sails a heavy head beat Sea
10					on.
12			"	"	Latter Part more moderate the
2					Main Topgallant Sails set the watch
4				NbW NE	Variously employed thus ends
6					
8					Lat by Obs 28°-26 S
10					Long " " 152" 00 E
12			"	"	

H.	K.	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April
2			NbW	WbN	Commences with fair weather & mod
4					erate breeze Ship Steering by the wind
6					Main Topgallant Sails set at 8
8			NW	W	Mid Watch set the Light Sails the
10					weather moderate the wind Inclining
12					more to the Eastward
2			NE	SE	Latter Part a fresh breeze on
4					Ship Steering a Course the watch
6					employed Some fitting a Boat
8					thus ends
10					
12			"	SE	Lat by Obs 28°-0" S
					Long " " 153°-20" E

Commanded By Hanton H Sherman " 1850

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 25th
2		NE	SE	Commences with a Strong breeze & fair
4				weather Ships Steering a Cours with all
6				Sail Set the watch Employed in fitting
8				a Whale Boat this Part do moderate
10				& the same this weather Some
12	"		S	Cloudy
2				Latter Part a Strong breeze &
4				fair weather Cours as above thus end;
6				
8				Lat'd by Obs 40° 18' N
10				Long " " 166 " 10 E
12	"		S.SW	

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April 26th
2		NE	SSW	Commences with fair weather and a Strong
4				breeze Ship with all Sail & Steering
6				a Cours the watch Variously employed
8				at 2 P M Sent a Boat & Sent
10				down the Fore & Mizzen Royal Yards.
12	"		S	Mid Part as above
2				Latter Part the weather hazy having
4				the apearance of Fog thus ends
6				
8				
10				Lat'd by Obs 39° 7' N 19 W
12	"		SSW	Long " " 159 " 10 E

H	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April 27th
2	"	NE	SSW	Commences with Strong breeze fair
4	"			hazy kind of weather Ships Steering a
6	"			Cours saw a great number of Sperm
8	"			at 6 P M saw a Right Whale Sent
10	"			three Boats for him Did not get fast
12	"	NEbE	SSW	Mid Part weather as above Steering a
2	"		S W	Cours all Night Latter Part a
4	"			moderate breeze and thick weather ends
6	"			so Obs
8	"			
10	"			Lat'd by account 39° 39 N
12	"		SSW	Long " " 161 " 40 E

Ship Diamond Ex Fleet Voyage Journals Mr. Edith Brown

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway
2			NbE	SSW	
4					
6					
8			"		
10					
12					
2					
4					
6			NE	SE	
8					
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Monday April 28th

Commences with a strong breeze and thick weather Steering a Course NbE but the weather not so thick and a stronger breeze Latter part fresh gales & fair weather the watch Employed Employed shortening sail & furling Sails

Lat by Obs 40° 21' N
Long by D.R. 165° 15' E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway
2			NE	SW	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			"	"	
2					
4					
6			NE	NW	
8					
10					
12			NE	NW	

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th

Commences with a strong breeze and thick weather Split Fore T.G.S. Sail, set D.R. 6 P.M. took in Fore right Sail, and Split Jib, unbent with Spare one then got 10 Double Reefed the Topsails & took in the Main Sail at 2 A.M. the wind Changed to the Northward & Cleared up, Some Latter part wind as above the weather fair at 8 A.M. Employed Employed Shortening Sails

Lat by Obs 41° 16' N
Long " " 168° 00' E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway
2			NbE	NW	
4					
6					
8			NE	NbW	
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8			NE	E	
10					
12			"	"	

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30th

Commences with fair weather and a strong breeze & heavy Sea on Ship by the Wind under Double Reefs at 4 P.M. let the reefs out of the Topsails the wind a moderating Main Part begins from 12 untill 6 A.M. on the latter part the weather inclined to freshening out Sail in order to have it handy ends a light breeze Ship steering a Course

Lat by Obs 41° 43' N
Long " " 168° 14' E

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5			Commenced with a moderate breeze & cloudy Ship a steering S Courses
4	5			Wind fresh a strong breeze & squally
6	5			weather & heavy head sea from the S.W.
8	4			at 4 A.M. Double reefed the Topsails
10	4			Latter part a gale of wind & stormy weather
12	4	"	SSE	Ship steering a Courses thro' the
2	4			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3	N	SW	

Lat by Obs^n 56° 26' N
Long " " 169 28' W
Variation 1 point Easterly

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2		N	SW	Remarks on board Thursday May 2nd
4		N	SW	Commences with a gale of wind & thick
6		NE	W	weather. Ship a steering S Courses under
8				Double reefed Topsails at 7 A.M. in Lat 55 N
10				Long 169 W changed to the westward & blew hard the
12		NW	W	Topsails & Main Topsail Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M.
2				set the Fore sail at 9 A.M. the Topsails &
4				Main Staysail by the wind stowed
6				Lat by Obs^n 57° 52' N
8				Long " " 170 30 W
10				
12		NW	W	

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2		NW	W	Remarks on board Friday May 3rd
4				Commences with a strong breeze but
6				moderating gradually the weather part
8		NbyW	W	Ship by the wind under easy sail at 6 A.M.
10				made sail more sail at 8 A.M. Part more
12		NbyW	"	Ship the wind veered a little more Easterly
2				Latter part light airs & calms the weather
4				Pleasant Lat per Dead Reckoning
6				the watch employed in setting & Reefing
8				sails a moderate breeze Ship Courses & Wind
10				set steering S Courses
12		NW	WbyW	Lat by Obs^n 55° 50' N
				Long " " 170 15

H.	H.	H.	Knots	Winds	Courses
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Saturday May 4th

Commences with pleasant weather
a moderate breeze Ships with all sail
Steering a Course the watch employed in
Repairing the Fore sail Mid part a fresh
breeze Latter part more moderate
the weather kind of hazy thin
Sails in Co.

Lat by Account 53° 06" N.
Long " " 190 00 E

Variation 1 point E

H.	H.	H.	Knots	Winds	Courses
1				NW	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6			6	"	
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Sunday May 5th

Commences with a moderate breeze
and hazy weather Ships with all sail
& Steering a Course at 12 PM Saw
Right Whales took in Sail Split the
Ship by the wind Mid part during under
easy sail Latter part a light Air and
Fair weather at Daylight Answered
Sail kept the Ship by the wind thus
ends

Lat by Account 53° 20" N.
Long " " 190 10 E

H.	H.	H.	Knots	Winds	Courses
1				NW	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Remarks on board Monday May 6th

Commences with fair weather and a
Moderate breeze Ships by the wind all
Daylight at 8 PM tacked Ships at 9 PM
tacked in the night Sails Mid part
a Strong breeze Latter part
Fresh Gales at 10 PM Wind
blowing no Obs this Day

Lat by Account 53° 34" N.
Long " " 189 19 E

Variation 1 point E

Commenced this [illegible] 1850

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Tuesday [illegible]
2						Commences with [illegible]
4						Ships by the wind [illegible]
6						[illegible]
8						[illegible]
10						[illegible]
12			"	"	"	[illegible]
2						[illegible]
4						[illegible]
6						[illegible]
8						[illegible]
10						[illegible]
12			E	NNE	"	[illegible]

Course Dist N S E W
SbyE " 30 " 16·7=24·9
SSE " 24 " 17 " =17
Y: by E " 30 " 16·7=24·9
84 " 50·4=67·9

Lat by account 55" 44' N
Long " " 171 " 16 E

Variation 1 Point E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible]
				E	NNE	Commences with strong breezes and bloudy
2						Ships by the wind under double reefs Topsails
						at 8 PM more moderate at 10 the reefs out
8						of the Topsails a heavy swell from West part
10						a moderate breeze [illegible] Sail [illegible]
12				ESE	E	Part a light air and fair weather
2						Ships a steering a Course the watch
4						employed in repairing the [illegible] Topgallant
6						Sail parted the Rope in the act of taking it
8				NE	SSE	Sail thus ends
10						
12			"	"		

Lat by DR 56° 25' N
Long " " 175 " 00 E

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Thursday [illegible]
2	4			N	SSW	Commences with moderate breeze and
4	4					blowdy Ships steering a Course [illegible]
6	4		"	Sundry		at 8 PM the wind veered to West
8	5					steering various Courses [illegible]
10	5					breeze & Stormy weather thus ends
12	5		"	SE		two obs this Day
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5		"	"		

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Lat	Dep
NbyE	8	8	16	
NNE	30	28	11	11
	114	0	27	
		1	50	
		1	00	
		2	50	

Lat by account 5-8" 1" N
Long " " 173 " 51 E

Variation 1 Point East

Tuesday May 13th

Commences with light airs and Calms Ships with all sail set Steering by the wind heading all ways about Latter Part fresh breeze from the S.W and fine weather Ships with all sail set Steering to Cours N.E by N this ends

Lat 35° 4" N Long 176° 26" E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14th

Commences with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the S.S.E Ships Steering to Cours N.E by E all sail set Saw Sperm Whales this Part lying moderate sail steering East Latter Part Variable weather at 4 oClock PM Hove Log and Sounded in 60 fath water and fresh breze and frequent squalls of snow ends with moderate Ships Steering as before

Lat 35° 16" N Long 177° 20" E

Wednesday May 15th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W and fair Ships Steering N.E by N all sail set Wind Past Midnight Ships Steering all ways South Latter Part a Whole gale of wind and heavy Sea at 10 AM Split Main Topsail in a Squall Ships to with main Course and Main Stay Sail on Obs

Lat by account 60° 50' N Long " " 179° 00" E

Remarks on board Thursday May 16th

Commences with a light Airs from the SW and a thick fog Ship lying with the main topsails to the Mast at 8 PM the fog lifted up saw 2 Ships in the NW fitted Sail and gave chase Saw 6 Boats for one Whale Saw in the NW something in the Sea that was judged to be Whales At Meridian Latter light Airs & Calm variable saw 3 Ships in sight NW & Saw a Whale in Sight Saw a number of heads of Sea Cows this days

Lat 69°-00' N Long 179°-00' E

Friday May 17th

Commences with Calm weather something of a Swell on 9 Ships in Sight NW Part Calm Latter Part a light Air from the SE Saw abundance of Sea Cows and the Boats off in chase of a Whale

Lat 69°-80' N Long 179°-15' E

Saturday May 18th

Commences with light Airs and Calm 18 Ships in sight One Whale at 6 AM spoke Ship Rebecca of Edgartown NW part Calm Latter Part light Airs from the Eastward Ship a was lying to the NW thus ends 9 Ships in sight

Lat 62°-03' N Long 179°-06' E

Sunday May 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Ships a Steering to the NW with all sail set the weather fine at 7 PM Spoke the ship Splendid of Nantucket NW part a light Air Latter part a moderate breeze from the SE Ship with all sail set steering as before at 10 PM the boats for a Whale thus ends

Lat by obs 62°-54' N Long 179°-30' W

Remarks on board Monday May 20th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE ship with all sail set steering as before at 6 PM spoke Ship Esquimaux of New Bedford NW part the Intermediate Latter part pleasant weather saw abundance of Sea Cows and one Whale thus ends

Lat 63°-30' N Long 178°-26' W

Tuesday May 21st

Commences with pleasant weather employed in whaling got fast to a Whale got one Boat stove lost one Line NW part Latter in company employed in chasing Whales saw a number of Ships in sight saw 5 of them in the Whale boats this days

Lat 65°-56' N Long 178°-30' W

Ship Manned On The South Fish

Wednesday May 22nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. Ship
under Courses Employed Repairing the Boats off in Chase of
Whales at 8 A.M. Got in Sail Mid. Part Ship heading
N.E. by E. Latter Part fine weather for rowing got fast P.
to a Whale got a Boats Stove but the line set this ends
a number of Whales in sight

Lat 62°-00" S.

Thursday May 23rd

First Part a moderate breeze from the S.S.E. and hazy Kind
of weather employed in Cutting Whales Mid. Part ditto
in Cutting Whale at the time at 8 A.M. Spoke Ship
William Gibbons, Wm Watson Master Ship bearing E.
Latter part

Lat 62°-16" S. Long 178°-30" W.

Friday May 24th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the ~~East~~ South
to the Eastward Mid. part and Latter fine weather Ship lying to Cutting
Whale at 8 A.M. Got the last piece on board at 10 Set
to rowing in the Boats at 12 Got fast to a Whale at 3 P.M.
Got him to the Ship at 6 A.M. Got him in this ends Land in sight
and Ice

Lat 62°-06" S. Long 176°-50 W.

Saturday May 25th

Commences with fine weather employed in Boiling
Saw a number of Whales going fast towards the Ice
Mid. Part & Latter the weather set in at 9 A.M. got fast to
a Whale at 10 got him to the Ship ends a cutting
and boiling

Lat 62°-15" S. Long 176°-40 W.

Sunday May 26th

Commences with fine weather employed in cutting &
boiling the blubber at 12 Finished at 6 P.M. then
a setting. Mid. Part employed in boiling blubber
fine weather employed in starting Decks & Hatches in
order to get back ends a moderate breeze from the S.E.
Ship heading N.W. under easy Sail

Lat 62°-12" S. Long 177°-00 W.

Monday May 27th

Commences with fine weather a moderate breeze
from the S.E. Ship heading N.W. employed in Boiling
Mid. Part as above Latter do a fresh breeze employed
in Boiling & stowing down in this ends

Lat 61°-20" S. Long 178°-00 W.

Ships Name Jas Gray Master Date 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 27th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. and fine weather Ships under easy sail employed in Boiling & Stowing Down bib at 12 Mid Part finished Boiling the Sweat from the Landing Night Latter Part a fresh breeze from the N.E. & abundance of Sea in night Ships employed in Stowing Down

Lat 62° 20' Long 177° 10' W

Wednesday May 28th

Commences with a Gale of wind from the N.E. Ships heading N.W. at 6 P.M. finished Stowing Down below reefed the Main Topsail at 8 More Ships Mid Part Latter as above Ships lying under close reefed Main Topsail heading to the Eastward Stem ends

Lat 64° 16' Long 177° 30' W

Thursday May 29th

Commences with a Gale of wind from the N.E. Ships lying under close reefed Main Topsail heading to the Eastward Mid Part at 2 AM Gale Increasing Ships the Bow & Quarter boats & more Ships in order to Clear the Ice Latter Part at the Forepart more moderate more Ships in sight Ships heading W.N.W.

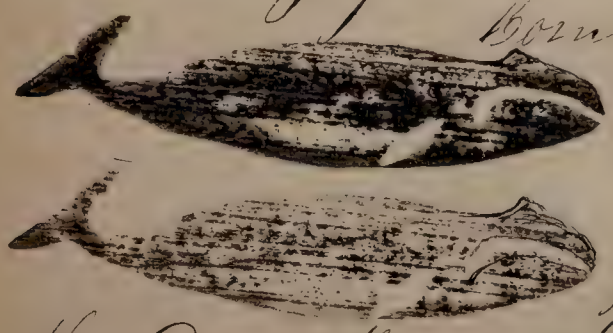
Lat 64° 6' Long 179° 20' W

Friday May 30th

Commences a Gale of wind from the N.E. and Clear with an Ship heading N.W. at 4 P.M. more Ships Mid Part more moderate Latter Part fine weather Ships with all Sails set steering to the Eastward Stem ends wind above the Masts

Lat 63° 58' N

Saturday June 1st



Commences with fine weather Ships heading to the Eastward with all Sail set at 2 PM lowered our Boats for whales got one to the Ships at 6 PM & cut him in at 8 P.M. lowered again got Boat got him to the Ship at 11 P.M. Mid Part

Lat 63° 42' Long 179° 00' W

Sunday June 2d

Commences with fine weather employed in Cutting & Boiling at 5 P.M. finish Cutting Mid Part to above Latter Part as above employed in Cutting & Boiling in order to have the Casks for Oil Stowed away

Lat 63° 50' N

Ship Minnow In The Arctic Sea 1851

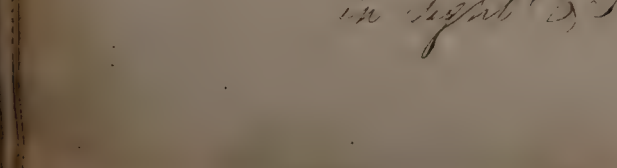
Monday June 2d

Commences with fair weather the mid[dle] Light
Saw the S.E. Part a number of Whales Sailed on Ice
Ships in towards them at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Portmouth
Whaler for Hull Latitude Latter to fine weather.
at 7 P.M. sent Boat to the N.W. to get them
to the Ship sent mooring Spars for Cutting
Lat 63.58 N

Tuesday June 3d

Commences with fine weather employed in
Cutting and Boiling at 8 finish'd Cutting & Mid Part
is about Latter Part employed in Boiling & Stowing
down Sil Saw 2 Whales Did not lower for them on account
of having a Sufficient Sil & room full of Blubber this
and the 4th thick weather

Wednesday June the 4th



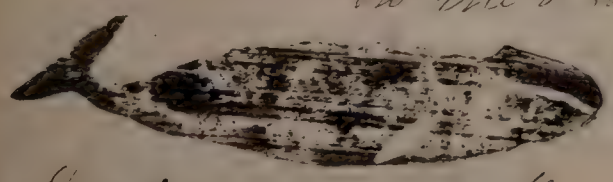
Commences with fine weather employed in Boiling
and Stowing down Sil Mid Part the same
Latter Part fine came across a Dead Whale took
him to the Ship & cut him in this and the Sea in
Sight a number of Whales in sight
Lat & Long of the Ice

Thursday June the 5th

Commences with fine weather Sent near the Ice
employed in Cutting & Boiling Setting up Pipe Staves &c
Mid Part this Latter fine employed in Boiling
& Stowing down this day
Lat 63° 56' Long 176° 28' W

Friday June the 6th

Commences with fine weather employed in Boiling
& Stowing down Sil saw several Whales be ready for one
on the Latter Part Mid to finish Latter Part got in Whale
employed as above this and the Ice in Sight and
a number of Whales
Lat 62° 08' Long of Whales



Saturday June 7th

Commences with fine weather the Land & Ice and a
number of Whales in Sight employed in Cutting Boiling
& Stowing down Mid Part bearing away head to Sat to
fine employed in Boiling & Stowing down and the Land
in sight & Ice
Lat 61 of Ice Long of Whales

Sunday June 9th

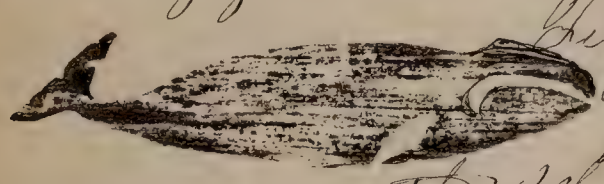
Begin with fine weather Saw a Sail in the South East Saw Land & the Sea in sight employed in Boiling & Stowing Down Latter Part Saw Whales but could not take any in sight

Monday June 10th

Commences with fine weather employed in Boiling & Stowing Down Latter Part a fresh breeze from the East Ship laying with Mainyard aback Latter Part a fresh breeze employed as above this day a number of Whales in sight Saw 3 Ships

Lat 64.00 N Long 177.00 W

Tuesday June 11th



First Part fine weather employed in Boiling & Stowing Down two Boats off the Starn of the Ship at 5 PM got one in the Mid Part employed the Whale Boats all around the Ship Latter Part a light Breeze with fine weather and in the Whale employed as in the afternoon this day 46 Bls

Wednesday June 12

Commences with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the SSW employed in Boiling & Stowing down Blubber 46 Bls Mid Part as above Latter Part Saw Whales employed as above this day

Lat 64.10 N Long 177.26 W

Thursday June 13th

Commences with a moderate Gale & thick weather the SSE and thick weather employed in Boiling & Stowing Down Mid the same Latter Part employed as before Bread 26 this day

Lat 64.20 N

Friday June 14th

Commences with foul weather various employed Mid Part the weather fair Lat 65.1 Long 178.44 W saw Whales in the afternoon a fresh breeze and thick weather saw Sail Steering SSE saw 3 in sight at this time employed in Boiling & Stowing Down

Lat 64.42 N Long 178.44 W

Ship Diomed In The Arctic Sea

Saturday June 15th

Commences with a fresh gales from the SW & clear weather Ship heading to the SE under easy sail employ in Boiling &c Wind & Weather moderate Latter do fine weather a light Air from the SW employed in boiling & taking in Whale Line Lat 65°-53 Long 178°-20 W 20 Ships seen & Whales going East & the wind as

Sunday June 16th

Commences with fine weather a light Air no Whales in sight at 8 PM finished boiling a pair of 2d Whales Wind East fine at 1 AM the Commodore steering down Latter do a strong breeze and thick Weather the Ship heading SW wind from the SSE

Monday June 17th

Commences with stormy weather a fresh breeze from the South & 0 AM finished steering down at 9 took in all sail but double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail a gale off shore steering West part of the day from the SE Latter part moderate & fine weather employed in getting away Bone at 10 AM the Ship Henry Kneeland got two Esquimaux Natives out of her Boat & as she had found a Junk with 15 of them on board had put them on board of several Ships in order to get them altogether at the Sandwich Islands this ends

Lat 64°-16 Long 178°-00 W

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with fair weather saw a number of Whales going East & the eastward Wind Part fine weather Latter do fresh gales & squally Thick Whales & rugged & bowers for them this end the watch variously employed

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with a fresh breeze and thick rainy weather Ship heading to the eastward under easy sail Wind East Thick Weather Latter part fine weather & moderate & in the field of Ice in sight & no Whales the watch employed in cleaning Bone this ends

Lat 64°-5 N Long 178°-45 W

Thursday June 20th.

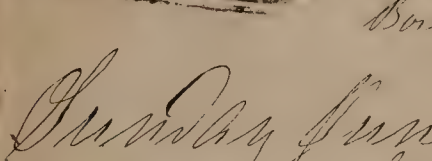
Commences with fine weather and moderate a large field of Ice in sight the ship with all sail set steering to the Eastward in search of Whales the Boats employed in cleaning bone this Part, in Lat. by D.R. 69° 2' N Long 172° 30' W

Friday June 21st

Commences with thick weather in fresh breezes from the South Ship heading to the Eastward at 8 PM more ice employed in cleaning bone this Part and Latter moderate the land in sight thus ends

Lat by D.R. 69° 10' N Long 168° 16' W

Saturday June 22nd



Commences with fine weather and light airs saw one Whale, the land in sight this Part as above in company with Ship Henry Kneeland Latter Part fine weather and a light air from the Eastward Ships with all sail set steering East along with the land at 4 PM spoke the Ship Francis Henrietta Bowling her last Whale found 6 fathom thus ends

Lat 69° 15' N Long 175° 30" W

Sunday June 23rd

Commences with pleasant weather light airs & calms with all sail set working to the Eastward the Land about 30 miles off this Part & Latter a light air at 10 AM the Ice came off to us from the shore thus ends

Lat 68° 53' N Long 172° 00" W

Monday June 24th

Commences with light airs & calms the Land about 15 miles off 6 Ships in sight none of them in Whaling Ship a steering to the Eastward Divides the Straits this & Latter Part as above the Ship between Land & Ice saw several Seals came off to the Ship from the Island there trade were there wearing upwards & the Whalers Ice thus ends

Lat 68° 49' N Long 171° 40' W

Tuesday June 25th

Commences with fine weather and a light air from the N Ship with all sail set steering to the Eastward St Lawrences Island about 10 miles off this Part & Latter as above at 10 AM Sounded found 20 fathoms of water ends the land about 40 miles off

Lat 64° 09' N Long 171° 50" W

Fish & Finners Bound Southwards Thro Straits

Wednesday June 26th

Commences with fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. Ship with all sail set steering in for the land in the N.W. on the Western side of the Cape saw a great number of Grampuses & small Whale Sounded found 17 fathoms & got into the Land about 12 Miles off at 8 PM Hauled off shore N.N.E. & Latter as above this ends a strong current setting N.E. & Ships in sight

Lat 65°-57" N

Thursday June 27th

Commences with light airs and calm Sounded 25 fathoms & water the Land about 30 Miles off at 4 PM a light air from the S.W. steering a course N.E. by N. this Part & Latter as moderate breeze & steered this with the Land 2 Ships in sight saw a number of Whales could not get fast to them this ends

Lat 65°-30 N

Friday June 28th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. Ship with all sail set steering N.N.E. for the east Cape on the Continent of Asia the Barometer denoting bad Weather at 6 PM got up with the Cape took a sudden change of wind from the N.N.W. & breeze on & a gale of wind got the Ship under snug sail & wore Ship & run in under the Cape in order to make a lee this Part & latter Sea in Gales Ship under easy sail this ends

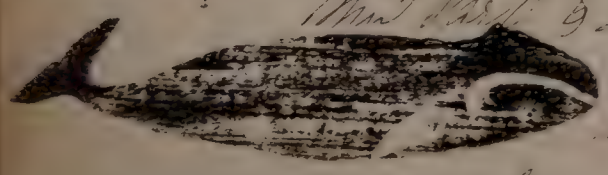
Lat 65°-55" Long 175°-00

Saturday June 29th

Commences with fresh Gales from the N. Ship under easy sail lying off & on the East Cape on the Continent of Asia this Part & Latter have moderate & fair weather this ends

Lat 66°-07" N

Sunday June 30



Commences with fair weather a breeze of wind from the N. Ship with all sail set a beating in through the Straits saw a few Whales but very wild more Ships than Whales this Part & Latter fair weather saw some Whales at 8 PM got one to the Ship and cut them in this ends 22 Ships in sight 11 of them a boiling

Lat 66°-22 N

Monday July 1st

Commences with fair weather a fresh breeze from the N. Ship a working to the windward all sail set employed in boiling this Part & Latter as above this ends

Thursday ... 31

Tuesday July 2nd

Commences with fair weather in light airs, saw a few whales at 7 AM gave chase and killed 1 Bull Whale at 12 Noon & boiling at 12 Noon & cutting in the Starboard Side of the Whale at 4 PM Stowing down Oil & Boiling at 12 Midnight & cutting in the Larboard Side of the Whale at 4 AM Stowing down Oil & Boiling at 8 AM Stowing down Oil & Boiling at 12 Noon & cutting in the Larboard Side of the Whale at 4 PM Stowing down Oil & Boiling at 8

Ship Admiral On the Artic Ocean 1850

Monday July 8th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. and cloudy weather employed in boiling obtaining Whale S.S. Middle & Thick weather Latter Part the same with a fresh breeze or from the Eastward this day ends Employed as above this ends no obs

Lat by account 69°-40 N

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with thick weather and moderate breeze employed in boiling & stowing away some bbls Whale oil & bone Latter Part this weather employed in cleaning decks &c this ends

Lat 68°-05 N

Wednesday July 10th

Commences with fair weather and a strong breeze from this 24 employed in boiling & cleaning Whales this part & pinder & this Ship under easy sail Hoist Ships boats up at 4 AM this Latter Part a fresh breeze from the Eastward ships steering to the South in towards the land employed in scooping pipes at 11 AM finish boiling this ends

Thursday July 11th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship by the wind steering in towards the land at 2 PM saw it and abundance of Ice this Part & Latter a fresh breeze & foggy

at 7 a Whale on the Latter Part took him to the Ship & commenced steering down pipes &c till between 8 & this ends

Lat 68°-07 N

Friday July 12th

Commences with a strong breeze & foggy Ship lying by a Whale employed in steering down pipes till between decks this Part & Latter more moderate at 2 AM commenced cutting in fine weather employed in boiling

Lat 68°-17 N Lon 172°-30 W

Saturday July 13th

Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. this Part steering S.S.E. employed in boiling Latter Part fine weather from the East employed in scooping & stowing away this ends

Lat 69°-30 N

Ship Nimrod In The Artic Ocean . 1851

Sunday July 14th

Commences with fresh gales Ship under Double reefed Topsails
heaving in to ends the Ice seen a few Whales in sight The Ice
ends & is in boring West part Course variable Lat 63 71
The same ends The Ice in sight

Lat 63° 20' Long 172° 30' W.

Monday July 15th

Commences with moderate weather the Ice in
sight in company with Ship Sarah employed in
steering W.S.W boring West part thick ship with
Main Yard aback latter part light airs and variable
weather employed in steering Course and S.S.W. finished boring
Ends ends Ice in sight

Tuesday July 16th

Commences with fair weather and a light breeze from the
Eastward the Ice in sight employed in steering Course West part
thick weather Latter part fine weather. Main part variable
breezes employed as above Ends ends

Lat 68° 08' Long 173° 31' W.

Wednesday July 17th

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes
Ships with all sail set & boring for Whales employed in
steering Course West part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ends
steering S.S.E at 2 A.M. hove to Supper hove off on account of Ice
Latter part a fresh breeze Ends in the West heading to the
Eastward the land in sight Ends with employed in scraping
Bone Ends ends

Lat 67° 38' Long 171° 08' W

Thursday July 18th

Commences with fair weather and moderate breezes
Ships with all sail set & boring for Whales employed
in sight of each other & Whaling Ends with employed
in scraping Bone West part strong breezes from the
S.W. Ships steering S.S.E employed as above Latter part
calm employed as above in steering away Bone Ends ends
Ends employed

Lat 69° 22'

Friday July 19th

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather
employed in steering away Bone & West part fair breeze
from the Eastward Ships heading in for the Land
Latter part Ships among the Ice & near in with the Land
Ends ends

Ship Almoral In The Pacific Ocean

Saturday July 20th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. Ship in company with the Sea Swan in sight the land three boats went in Shore in hopes to kill a Whale but could not succeed in finding one 2 or 3 ft Whales in sight of the ship got one aboard fine in the Act of lowering away, and part of Starboard Fluke cut off by accident Veered Boats Steering off & on keeping within a league distance of the Land the Latter part fair weather saw a Whale in sight of Ice & got fine and a cutting in the Whale the Land in sight & distance of Ice

Sunday July 21st

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. fair weather employed in cutting & Flensing the Whale Mid part a Boiling Hove under double reefs Latter first & thick weather part of the time Hove to employed in Boiling down the Land not far off

Monday July 22nd

Commences with fresh Gales & clear weather Ship under a press of sail standing off Shore to get out of the Sea Mid part a Gale of wind Ship under close reefs Main Stay sail Latter part a fresh breeze & fine weather Hove in employed in boiling

Tuesday July 23rd

Commences with thick weather & fresh breezes at 6 A.M. wind Boiling Mid part Clear weather saw a Sperm whale & Gray Back Latter part rough weather employed in Scooping Oil Hove to

Lat 17° 10" N Long 178° 00" W

Wednesday July 24th

Commences with fresh Gales from the Eastward Ship under double reefed Topsails standing in towards the Land at 8 A.M. got up to the Sea Mast Ship off Shore & took in Fore & Mizzen Topsails Mid part & Latter thick employed in stowing Down oil & a light air from the S.W.

Ships Journal In the United States 185

Thursday July 25th

Commences with thick weather and a light air from the SSW employed in steering down Bill at 4 P.M. the Ships Isaac Hicks of New London Mid Part light thick weather unbent, the wind veering to the westd employed in scraping Bone this ends no Obs

Lat by account 67° 00' Long 178° 00'

Friday July 26th

Commences with a light air & thick weather the Lan in sight Sea the Westd employed in scraping Bone & stowing it away Mid part moderate Gales & light airs from the SSW by the Wind veering SSW Latter part thick stormy weather several Ships in sight spoke the Ships Tuscany of Say Harbour this ends no Obs

Saturday July 27th

Commences with a strong breeze & stormy weather thick unsettled Double reefed Topsails the wind from NW 15 Ships in sight of them a boiling Mid Part the weather more settled Latter part moderate but most of the time thick this ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 28th

Commences with a light air from the SE & hazy thick weather Ships Sundry all employed scraping Bone the wind towards the Land the part fair weather Ships in sight the Land in sight to be Whales Latter part Calm & thick weather at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Cambria of New Bedford this ends the Land about 15 Miles off

Monday July the 29th

Commences with thick weather & calm at 1 P.M. the fog lifted a little & saw a Whale lowered our Boats for him chased him about 2 hours then lost sight of him the Ice in sight Mid Part a light air Ships standing in for the Land Latter part thick stormy weather fresh breeze from the NW this ends no Obs

Tuesday July 30th

Commences with thick stormy weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward Mid Part the same light airs & calms Latter Part a breeze from the NW the weather as above this ends Ships heading to the Eastward

Lat by Account 66° 50' N Long by Obs 178° 00'

Ship Hibernia On the High Seas In 1853

Wednesday July the 31st

Commences with Thick foggy weather and a breeze of wind from the S.W. Ship Hibernia ranging heading different ways by the wind the main yard aback the Ship being struck Standing Still fast & Sails Furled the Boats manned & ready for lowering Thus ends this day

Thursday August 1st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and thick weather Ship lying with Main yard aback & Boats manned & ready for lowering in case of Whales Middle part fair weather Ship heading N.E. by the wind Latter part calm & Thick so have not seen any Whales at present the American Ship in sight Lying the same as yesterday

Friday Aug 2nd

Commences with a light air from the S and thick weather Ship Steering N by E saw abundance of Drift Wood the Ship Samuel Roberson of Fairhaven in company Mid part & latter a stark calm by the wind S.W. by W heading abaft the Main yard thus ends Ship

Saturday Aug 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.E. thick foggy Ship lying aback heading S.W. by W. Mid part & latter more Fish Mid part & latter a light air & thick weather thus ends Ship lying with main yard aback heard several Whales a Spouting around the Ship Judged them to be the Gray backs

Sunday Aug 4th

Commences with light airs & Calms and a thick fog Mid Part a light air from the W. Ship lying aback heading W by N Latter Part a breeze from the Eastward at 10 AM Cleared up saw Whales lowered our Boats for them ends fair weather Boats off in chase of Whales one struck in sight

Lat 68°-5'-N Long 171°-00'-W

Monday Aug 5th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze from the S.S.E employed in chasing Whales a number of them in sight Mid Part Gradually freshened Hummer Some Rain at 1 PM struck in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails Latter part a Gale of wind from the Westward Ship heaving to

Lat 69°-05'-N

Ship Admiral In the Arctic Ocean 1850

Tuesday Aug 6th

Commences with fresh gales & squally weather Ship under double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail heading N.W. by N. Middle part strong W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. by N. & N.N.W. Latter part the same Ship under double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail heading N.W. by N. & N.N.W. Latter part the same Ship under double reefed Topsails

Sunday June the 11th

Commences with a strong breeze down the N E
from the Shore the middle & latter Part employed in Boiling Oil the
former part employed in Cutting Whales & Boiling them down

Lat 66° 12" N Long 172° 40" W

Tuesday Aug 13th

Commences with fair weather employed in Boiling
the Oil & Cutting in Whales Oil & Bone Gales
from the Eastward Stormy Latter Part Strong winds
saw a number of Whales got fast to one & he took
the Line and the Boats in Chase of the Whale with
the Line & him the weather Stormy

Wednesday Aug 14th

Commences with Stormy weather and fresh
Breze from the eastward three Boats offin chase
of a Whale with a Line to him got fast to him got him
to the Side with 7 Pots so rugged considered to let him be
along Side until Morning employed in Boiling latter part
made quick work with the Whale & commenced a stowing down
Oil this ends

Lat 66° 25" N

Thursday Aug 15th

Commences with fair weather First Part all hands
employed in stowing down Oil Mid Part the wind
Light last part all hands in stowing & Boiling this
ends

Lat 66° 19" N Long 175° 00" W

Friday Aug the 16th

Commences with Variable weather frequent
rain the wind from the Eastward employed in
Boiling & stowing down Oil Mid Part Stormy
Latter Part fine weather employed as above this ends

Lat 66° 40" N

Saturday Aug 17th

Commences with fine weather & light airs from
the Eastward employed in Boiling & stowing down
Mid Part the weather as above Latter Part
more like the same employed in boiling only three ships
two Hills in sight

Lat 67° 10" N Long 168° 00" W

Ship Nimrod In The Arctic Ocean

Sunday Aug 18th

Commences with fine weather and light airs from S.E. & S.S.E. & steering E.N.E. Eastward employed in boiling Mid part the above Latter part the weather fine & Ship standing Eastward employed in coopering casks Mid part the Brookline of Newlondon Lat 69° 40' Long 175° 56' W.

Monday Aug 19th

Commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the S.S.E. standing to the Eastward & Ships in sight employed in coopering casks Mid part a fresh breeze & Latter part the weather fair all hands employed in stowing down Oil and thick weather

Tuesday Aug 20th

Commences with moderate breeze & variable weather employed in stowing down Mid part steering S.S.E. moderate breeze from the Eastward Latter part fair weather & number of Whales in sight Lowered our boats & got one of them this day

Lat 69° 30' N Long 171° 20' W.

Wednesday Aug 21st

First part the weather fine out in our boats Mid part a strong breeze from the Eastward employed in clearing away head & boiling & Latter part strong gales saw two Ships & a number of Whales this 24 hrs no Obs this Day

Thursday Aug 22nd

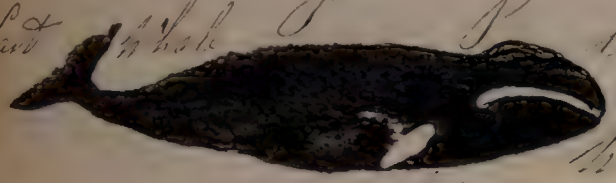
Commences with fresh gales and thick weather employed in boiling or steering our Whale is very poor that we cant one Whale more in order to fill a Cask of them in sight Mid part the weather fair Latter part calm & thick weather this ends Lat 69° 29' N Long 172° 00' W

Friday Aug 23rd

Commences with fine weather and moderate breeze employed in boiling saw a number of Whales got near enough to lower for them came in fogg Mid part a fresh breeze & cloudy Latter part a strong breeze and clear weather a plenty of Whales in sight our two Boats off in chase of Whales Lat 69° 20' N Long 171° 30' W

Ship Linnæus In the Artic Ocean

Saturday Aug 24th



Lat 71° 40' S

Commences with a strong breeze from the Northward & fair weather the Boats employed in cutting the fish & Blubber got from the fish & Cast Iron in the Hearth of the Try Works in sight but we want no more than what will fill all of our casks we are in hopes to see a fish in order to get some cask if not must be obliged to throw away a part of Iron Mid part employed in boiling Latter part strong breeze & fine weather employed in starting Bread & got under the windward but it came in thick squalls not fresh enough of here ends moderate

Sunday Aug 25th

Commences with moderate weather and thick so the watch is variously employed such as mustering Casks &c to put oil in Mid Part steering a course S E by E moderate breeze from the N employed in boiling Latter part a moderate breeze from the N N E Ship Spoke two ships in order to get Casks but without success this ends

Monday Aug 26th

Commences with a light air from the N N E with all sail set steering S E employed in boiling and Coopering Oil for stowing Mid Part as above Latter part moderate all hands employed in cutting the fires bricking the boilers & Coopering Oil commences stowing down this ends no Obs

Tuesday Aug 27th

Commences with a light air and foggy thick with all sail set steering S E by E employed stowing down oil mustering Casks &c to put oil in Mid Part as above Latter part fine weather and a fresh breeze from the N E Ship steering S E by E employed as above this ends Lat 67° 46' Long 176° 06" W

Wednesday Aug 28th

Commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze from the N E Ship with all sail set steering S E by E finished stowing down Spoke the Ship Euphrates got some Casks & Commenced boiling again Mid Part as above Latter Part a strong breeze the land in sight ends this East Cape bearing N W ½ W distant

Lat 66° 02" Long 169° 50" W

Found on Sail Towards the Sandwich Isles

Thursday Aug 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship'd with all sail set Steering S by E Lost sight of Land from three Points Easterly Sat 2 PM finished Coaling the Ship employed in Coopering & washing ship Sat 8 PM have got on Deck 70 bbls of Oil 30 bbls of Water & have got rid of other trash 5 Ships in sight all to Steering off. Mid Part as above Latter Part more moderate the weather employed in securing Bone this ens the Land about 15 miles off Ship Steering SSW the wind S

Lat 64° 18' N Long 172° 20' W

Friday Aug 30th

Commences with moderate & pleasant weather Ship with all sail set Steering SSW the Land about 12 off the water employed in securing Bone Mid Part a fresh breeze from the N.W. Steering S by W Latter East Variable weather the water employed securing Bone this ends

Lat 63° 00' N Long 174° 30' W

Saturday Aug 31st

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. & agreeable Ship with all sail set Steering S by W the water employed in making a Bone here on Deck & stowing away Bone & Oil got to carry 5 heads on Deck Mid Part as before Latter Do more moderate the weather fine ends the water Variously employed

Lat 61° 15' N Long 178° 10' W

Sunday Sept the 1st

Commences with pleasant weather & a fine breeze from the N. Ship with all Sail set Steering S by E the water employed Mid Part as before Latter pleasant & Calm Ship at times Steering as the wind Sat 8 PM Saw Land bearing from us by Compass SW by W Supposed to be Amoukta by Lunars Obs this ends Steering SSW

Lat by Obs 54° 40 Long by Lunars 178° 30 W Long by Compass 176° 00 W

Monday Sept 2d

Commences with pleasant weather light Airs & Variable Steering S by E Sat 8 PM took in the Steering Sails & braced up the yards the wind S.S.W Ship heading S by W Mid Part & Latter a fresh breeze from the S.S.E & Thick weather Ship heading W Set Royal Mast Head & Sails in this ends in Obs Variation 21 Pts

Lat by Account 52° 00' N Long " " 180° 00 W

Ship [illegible] from [illegible] Liverpool Bound to [illegible]

H.	M.	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 1 1850
2	4		SSW 1	First part fresh breeze and thick hazy
4	4			weather Ship as the wind with Topgall
6	4			and Sails in Mid part Stormy
8	4			Latter part as Below & a thick fog & heavy
10	4			swell on then ends as 0 Hs
12	4	"	"	"
2	2			56 Lad N 69 W 31 Lad 49 Dep 94 Dif of Long
4	2	"	"	"
				Yesterdays Lat 60°-00-N Lad by account 60°-31-N
8				" Long 180°-00 Long " " 178°-26 E
12				

Variation 2 Points East

H.	M.	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 2 1850
				Commences with thick weather & calm
				a heavy Swell from the S ad S W
			SSW NW	a fresh breeze springs up Sent the Ship
2	8			6 Knots Mid Part fresh gales and stormy
4	8			Ship with all Sail set Steering as Yours
6	8	"	"	Latter Part as above thus ends
8	8			Lad by Obs 58°-20 N Long by Obs 178°-20 E
10	8			
12	8			SSW 2 Pt 1/2 gives 133 Lad 5 1/2 Dep. 5 1/2 Dep in Lad 58° gives
				105 Dif Long 66°-51 178°-2" E
				Dif Lad 133 2 -13 Dif Long 105'-45
				Lad by Account 58°-18 Long 176°-41 E

Variation 1 Point E

H.	M.	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 5 1850
2	7	1/2	NW by W 1/2 W	Commences with fresh gales & heavy
4	7	"		Sea on Ship Steering as Yours all Sail
6	7	"	SSW 1/2 W	set Thick weather Blowing Mid Part as
8	7	"		Latter Part more moderate Ship steering
10	7	"		Sails thus ends
12	7	"	" "	Lad by Obs 55°-17 Long 173°-51 E
2	7	"		Lad by Acco 55°-41 Long 173°-48 E
4	7	"		180 Dist SSW 1/2 W gives 159 Lad 85 Dep
6	7	"		85 Dep in the Lad 56° gives 152 Dif Long
8	7	"		
10	7	"		
12	7	"	" "	

Variation 1 Point E

1851 Islands From the Start Noon 1850

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Ship &c.
1		Sby W, W	Mod		Commences with fair weather & a fresh breeze
2		"	"		Ship steering as before with the
3					Wind Abaft the Beam & all
8					Sail Set as above Latter part
10					Courses & Topsails over the
12		"	"		Ship with all Sail
2					Employed in Steering
4					the Ship & Shortening
6		SSE	NNE		Sail as Occasion
8					Required
10					
12		SSE	NNE		

Lat by Obs 63° 31' N
Long " " 170 " 00 E

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 7th
2	7		SSE	NNE	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
4	7				weather Ship with all Sail set & Steering
6	7				as Course the Wind Variously employed
8	7				Wind Abaft as above Latter part
10	7				Set Studding Sails & Royals out
12	7		"	"	Took in the Royals & Studding Sails
2	7				Hauled up the Mainsail & Reefed the Foresail
4	7		SE	NW	Sails made all secure as possible this ends Ship running
6	7		SEby E	"	in Obs Variation of the Compass 1 Point Easterly
8	10				16+7=11"2 Diff SEby E Gives 110 Lat 22 Dep
10	10				2+7=14 " SEby S " 11 " 8 "
12	10		"	"	6+10=60 " S " " 42 " 42 "
					69) 163 72 " 1° 52 Long
					2 19
					55 31 171 60
					Lat by Account 56° 48' N Long by Account 172° 52 E

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 12th
2			SE	NW	Commences with a Gale of Wind & a heavy Sea on
4					Ship under Double reefed Topsails Steering as
6					Course Wind Abaft the Beam Shipping some Water
8					occasionally Latter part more moderate
10					more Sail, let the Reefs out & the Main
12			"	"	Topsail & set the Main Topgallant Sail
2					this ends
4					Lat by Obs 64° 19' N
6					Long " 178° 40 East
8					
10					
12			"	NW	

Sup Steward Thos Jno ... Wm Howards Jno

H K Hk Courses Winds Sea

Remarks on board Monday Sept 9th

1 SSW Light airs
2 " "
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 SSE NNE

Commences with strong gales & cloudy
with showers 4 hours upon which
Jno & Wm Howard discharged & at 2
PM the Capt Edmunds standing land
ward underreefing Main Sail & the above
named hands were employed in
securing Main Royal & Studding sails below &
aloft & then ends

Lat by Obs 46° 2" N
Long " " 176° 46 E

H K Hk Courses Winds Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 10th

1 SSW
2 "
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 "

Commences with a fine breeze & fair
weather & with all sail set steering
4 hours Standing sails below & aloft
Wm Ward with the same Watch
Mr Howard & Capt Edmunds Watch variously
employed

Lat by Obs 45° 09" N
Long " " 179° 00 E

H K Hk Courses Winds Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 11th

1 SSW
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 "

Commences with a moderate breeze
and cloudy & variable weather Ship
with all sail set Steering 4 hours
the watch variously employed Wind fast
rainy and moderate

Latter P.M. fair weather & Ship
in sight this watch employed in
in washing the Spars Decks &c &c
ends

Lat by Obs 48° 3"
Long " " 178° 36 Wn

Remarks on board the Ship ... 1850

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board the Ship ... Thursday Sept. the 1st
1						
2			b SE	NNE		Commences with fair weather and a
4						moderate breeze & ship with all sail set
6			"	N b		Steering by Course the watch employed
8						in washing the Decks &c at 6 P.M.
10						took in Flying Jib Stunsails brace up the
12			"	N		yards by the wind & Ship Part d. i. Ltrs.
2						light airs and calms the watch employed
4						in washing Ship this end
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 42° 4' N
12			"	"		Long d. " 176 " 50 W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board the Ship ... Sept. 1st
2			E b N	S E		Commences with a moderate breeze & fair
4						weather Ship by the wind all sail set
6			S by W	E S E		the watch employed in washing Ship &c
8						& Pipe clayed Ship having the Americans at work
10						at 8 took in the light Sails Double reefed the
12			S S E	E		Topsail a gale of wind coming on at 1 D. Nov took
2						in all sail but close reefs Main Topsail split Ditto
4			S E	E N E		Fore topmast & mast Staysail the Forecastle Deck
6						a heavy gale Latter Part a severe gale of wind
8						split the Main Topsail ends Ship lying under
10						Main Spencer
12						
1			S S E	E		

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 1st 1850
2			S S W b S E			
4			S W			Commences with a severe gale of wind Ship
6						lying under Main Trysail a heavy Sea on
8						at 6 P.M. Cut away 2 casks of water Ship lying
10			W S W	S		with her sail under mizzen & Main Part a Heavy Sea at 10 last the
12						Boats stove the S.W. Boats Latter part more
2						moderate commenced moderating at 2 A.M.
4						at 8 A.M. made some sail & wore Ship The
6						Gale has wrecked us some blown away some of
8						our sails bulwarks &c ends moderate but
10						a heavy Swell on
12			S E	S S W		

Lat by Obs 42° 40" N
Long d. " 180 " 00

Ship Emerald from the Pelew Islands towards

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 15th
					Commences with moderate weather a very heavy
					swell on bend a Main Topsail in place of one
					that was split Mid. hard & Latter calm at 8
					PM. perceived the ship to have a considerable
					of water in her started the pump got a
					Board shall the pumps ever sound at 12 night
					it found by the pumps found 8 feet of
					water in her got our pumps in again all
					hands commenced pumping took us 6 hours
					to free her conclude the water must have got
					below from off of deck this night
					Lat by Obs 4°2" S
					Long " " 178°26 W
H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Monday Sept. 16th
					Commences with a light air and fine
					weather Ship with all sail & steering by
					the wind all hands employed in pumping
					ship at 2 PM. perceived her Mid. part a little
					air as above Latter part steering a course
					the watch employed in getting out the
					new sails & preparing threads for bending
					them ends the weather fine
					Lat by Obs 4°10" S
					Long " " 176°00 W
H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 17th
					Commences with fair weather and light
					breezes Ship steering a course all hands
					employed in bending new sails and rearing
					new rigging Mid. part the wind variable
					Ship by the wind. Latter part thick
					stormy weather Ship by the wind
					the watch variously employed this
					ends no Obs
					Lat by account 4°5'9" S
					Long " " 173°25 W
					Variation 1½ Point E.

Pac Sandwich Islands 1850

			Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 18th
2			SSE SE	Commences with squally & rainy weather ship
4			"	by the wind all sail set at 8 PM. took in the Top
6			SbyW. SEbyE	gallant sails at 2 Double reefs the Topsails a
8			"	heavy sweel from the NE at 7 more moderate
10			EbyN SSE	wore ship set the reefs out the Main Topsail
12			" "	Mid Part and Latter moderate & hazy
2				Kind of weather ship with all sail set
4				by the wind the watch Variously employed
6				such as washing Decks &c thus ends
8				
10				
12			ESE SE	Lat by Obs 40°57' N
				Long " " 172 " 00 E

			Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 19th
2	6		ESE SE	Commences with moderate breeze & thick
4	6		"	hazy weather ship with all sail set
6	6		"	steering by the wind the watch Variously
8	6		"	employed Mid Part much the same
10	5		"	Latter Part a fresh breeze ship by the
12	6		"	wind the weather as above employed in
2	5	"	" "	washing ship thus ends
4	5		"	
6	5		"	Lat by Obs 41° 20" N
8	5		"	Long " Account 169° 27 W
10	5		"	
12	5	"	" "	Variation 1/2 Easterly

			Courses Winds &c	Remarks on board Friday Sept 20th
2			NEbyE SEbyE	Commences with a fresh breeze and hazy
4				weather ship by the wind with all Sail
6				set the watch Variously employed The
8				Carpenter making a Gangway Board
10				repairing bulwarks &c Mid Part as above
12			NbyW "	set 12 Stark'd ship Latter Part a strong
2			"	breeze and squally took in the Top gallant
4				Sails & Double reefed the Topsails thus ends
6				
8				
10				Lat by Obs 40° 53" N
12		S	ESE	Long " " 168° 30 W

Ship's Journal and Log Book of the Schooner Fanny Ellen
Master Thomas Hinds Remarks on board Saturday Sept 21st

1	½	S by W ½ W	1	Commences with fresh gales and squally
2	½	"	"	weather with heavy rain ship'd a sea
3	½	"	"	over under double reefed topsails the
4	½	"	"	watch [illegible] employed Main Part
5	½	"	"	of the latter Part the wind strong
6	½	S by W	½	breeze & frequent rain thus ends
7	½	"	"	No Obs
8	½	"	"	
9	½	"	"	Lat by account 39° 37" N
10	½	"	"	Long " " 170° 06 W
11	½	"	"	
12	½	S by W ½ W	"	Variation 1½ Point Easterly

1	½	S by W	½	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 22nd
2	½	S by W	½	Commences with fresh gales and squally
3	½	S by W	½	attended with heavy rain ship'd a sea
4	½			under double reefed topsails Ship'd a sea
5	½			over ship Main Part more moderate
6	½			Latter Part ship with all sail
7	½	E by N	½	and fine weather
8	½			
9	½			Lat by Obs 40° 22" N
10	½			Long " " 170° 00 W
11	½			
12	½	E by N	½	

1	½	E by N	½	Remarks on board Monday Sept 23
2	½	E by N	½	Commences with a moderate
3	½			breeze and fine weather ship with
4	½			all sail set steering by the wind
5	½			Main Part as above
6	½			Latter do the weather fine employed
7	½			in setting up the Bob Stays had
8	½			parted them thus ends
9	½			
10	½			Lat by Obs 40° 82 N
11	½			Long " " 168° 00 W
12	½	"	"	

Islands of the Pacific Ocean 1850

H.	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 24th
2			E.N.E.	F.E.	Commences with fine weather and
4					moderate Ship by the wind with all
6					sail at the watch variously employed
8					Saw a Ship Mid Part 8 Latter fine
10					the watch employed in washing the
12			"	"	Ship around outside thus ends the
2					Ship in sight to the windward
4					
6					Lat by Obs 40° 28' S
8					Long " " 166° 08' W
10					
12			E by S	S.E by S	Variation 19° Easterly

H.	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 25th
2			E	S.E	Commences with fine weather and
4					a moderate breeze Ship by the wind
6					with all sail at the watch employed
8					in washing the Ship around outside
10					Mid Part as above
12			"	"	Latter Part in sight in variable
2					the watch employed in cleaning the Iron
4					work about the Ship Saw a Ship
6					to the windward but could not make out her
8					signal thus ends
10					Lat by Obs 40° 07' S
12			E by S	S by E	Long " 164° 20' W

H.	K.	H.K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 26th
2			E by S	S by E	Commences with fine weather & light
4					light airs Ship by the wind with all
6					sail at the watch employed in cleaning
8					the Iron about the Ship Saw a Ship in
10					sight to the windward about 6 Miles off
12			E.S.E	S.S.W	Mid Part a fine breeze Ship steering
2					a Course Latter Part a fresh breeze
4					Steering a Course the watch employed
6					in washing Decks thus ends
8					
10					Lat by Obs 38° 50' S
12			"	"	Long " " 162° 20' W

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th
1			Ship steered from the Pitt Town Grounds
2			Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
3			weather Ship with all sail set steering
4			a Bours the watch employed in washing
5			Bore Lower deck Dirty Ship & Part
6			wind & weather as before Ship with
7			Fore Topmast Studding Sail set
8			Latter Part a fresh breeze Ship with
9			the Studding sails set below & aboard the
10			watch employed in washing Bore
11			& Hose ends
12	"		Lat by Obs 46° 27" S"
			Long " 184" 00 W

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 28th
1			Commences with fair weather and light
2			breeze Ship steering a Bours with Studding
3			Sails set the watch employed in washing
4			Bore Drying it & stowing it away
5			Mid Part as above Latter Part light
6			airs and calms employed as above
7			at 10 P M got a Lunar Obs
8			this ends
9			Lat by Obs 35° 57" S
10			Long by Chron 163° 00" W
11			Long " Lunar 158° 30 "
12	"	"	

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Remarks on board Sunday Sept 29th
1			Commences with fine weather and calm
2	E	S	the watch employed in washing
3			Bore and stowing it away at 8
4			A M a light air springing up from
5			East at moderate breeze and a heavy
6	"	"	swell on from the S E by S Ship by the
7			wind all sail set Latter Part
8			a fresh breeze and squally Ship by
9			the wind the light sails in all but
10			Main Topgallant Sail got a Lunar
11			Obs this ends a fine day
12	E	S E	Lat by Obs 34° 46" S
			Long " " 156° 00 "
			" " Lunar 157° 30 "

The Journal of [illegible]

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Monday [illegible] 1850
2	6		SE	SW	Commences with fresh gales & [illegible]
4	6			"	Ship with Main Topgallant sail at steering
6	6			"	a hard full a ship in sight ahead
8	6			"	Wind Part as above Latter Part a fresh
10	6			"	breeze & a main storm at 8 P.M. Part the
12	6	"	"	"	wind changd suddenly & ship steering
2	6			"	a course with Stg Sails set This
4	6			"	watch employd in Washing Bore a
6	7		SEbS	SEbE"	Ship in sight No Obs this Day
8	7				
10	7				
12	7	"	"		

Lat by Account 32° 55" N
Long " Lunar 15° 38' W
" " 166 . 08 "
Variation 18° 12' E

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Tuesday [illegible] 1 [illegible]
2			SEbS	SSE	Commences with a fresh breeze
4					and a main storm Ship a steering a
6					course with all sail set Stg Sails
8					below & aloft the watch employed in
10					washing Bore at 6 P.M. signalized the ship
12		"	"		George of Fairhaven Mid Part moderate
2					& fine weather Latter Part
4					clear weather employd in Caping Bore &
6					steering ship a watch in sight This ends
8					
10					
12			SEbS	SSW	

Lat by Obs 30° 18" N
Long " " 155 . 00 W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible]
2			SEbS	SSW	
4			"	SW	Commences with a fresh breeze & fair
6					weather Ship steering a course with
8					all sail set employed in washing Bore
10					at 6 P.M. took in the Stg Sails
12			SEbE	"	& braced up the yards at 8 took in the light
2					sails being generally with a heavy swell on
4					Wind Part as Above Latter First
6					strong gales & generally thick dirty
8					weather The watch employd
10					as This ends
12		"	"		

Lat by Obs 28° 17' N
Long " " 154 . 10 W

Ship's Journal Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Hours	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday October 1st
2		SbyE	Commences with fresh gales and fair
4		SSE	weather Ship Steering by the wind
6			under whole Topsails Otter watch
8			variously employed Mid Part More
10		SE	moderate Pulled in Topsail Sheets at
12		SSE	Latter Part, Ship Furled all sail set
2			steering by the wind the watch employed
4			in making Bow spunyarn thus ends
6			Lat D. by Obs 25° 15' N
8			Long " " 153° 10 W
10			
12		SSE	

Hours	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Oct 2d
2		SE	Commences with light airs and
4			pleasant weather Ship with all
6			sail set steering by the wind the
8			watch employed in making Bow
10			Spunyarn Mid Part Latter
12			calm Lowered a Boat on the Starboard
2			crane to replace the one that was
4			lost. The watch employed in making
6			Spun Yarn & scraping Stanchions
8			thus ends
10			Lat 25. 30 N
12			Long 153. 00 W

Hours	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Oct 3d
2		SbyW	Commences with light airs and clouds
4		SbyE	Ship with all sail set the watch
6			Variously employed Mid Part strong
8			breezes & squally Latter Part
10	"	"	Variable winds & weather ostand
12			ing Ship steering Various courses
2			thus ends have had no Obs for
4			two Days
6			Lat D by Account 24° 00"
8			Long " " 153° 30
10			
12			

Ship Sunrise Near The Sandwich Islands 1850

H	P	H	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday 6th D°
4			—	S	E	Commences with fresh gales and stormy
2						Ship Steering Sea Boats under whole Top
6						Sails at 2 PM saw a Schooner by the
8						wind on the Starboard tack saw a Ship
10						Steering as ourselves at 8 Double reefed
12			"	E by N		The Fore & Mizzen Topsails Strong
2						Latter Part all sail at 8 saw the
4						East Point of Mowee 12 Miles off
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 20° 40' N
12				S by W	E	Long " " 156° 30' W

H	P	H	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday 6th D° 7th
2				S by W	E	Commences with a strong breeze ~~from~~
4						and fair weather Ship Part the Latter
6						at 8 a Ship in sight ahead Saw Part
8						as above at 10 PM we came up with the
10						Ship & passed her at 2 AM tacked in
12			"	E by N		Topgallant Sails and hauled the wind and
2						ahead Latter Part strong gales & gradually
4						at 7 AM saw the East Point of Morotai
6						ends with all sail set steering along N.W.
8						the Land
10						
12				W by S	5 or 6	

Remarks on board Tuesday 6th 8°

Commences with fresh gales from the East
Ship with all sail set steering for the Coast of Lahaina
at 4 got the Anchor off of the Bow got within 4 Miles
of the Ships the wind left us a light air came up from
the S & kept her off W by S for Woahoo Saw Part
moderate Latter Part lying off & on at Honnolulu this ends

Wednesday 6th 9 PM

Commences with strong gales from the N° Ship lying
off & on at Honnolulu at 2 PM came to Anchor
at the side of the Reef in 13 Fathom of water Saw Part
and Latter moderate at 5 AM got the Ship under
way at 10 came to anchor in the Harbour employed in Drying Bone
This ends

Ship Skipper Lying At Honolulu

Thursday the 10th

Fine Part fine weather employed in Drying Bone and Latter as above this ends

Friday the 11th

These 24 hours fair weather employed in Burning Bone for Shipping on board of Ship Canada this ends

Saturday " 12

These 24 hours fine weather employed in Shipping Bone on board of Ship Canada of New Bedford this ends

Sunday the 13

These 24 hours pleasant Part fine Shipping Bone the Part the watch one Shore this ends

Monday the 14th

These 24 hours fair weather employed in Burning Bone & Shipping it on board the Ship Canada of New Bedford this ends

Tuesday the 15th

These 24 hours fine weather employed in Shipping Bone on board of the Canada this ends

Wednesday the 16th

These 24 hours fine weather the watch on Shore employed in Painting Ship this ends

Thursday the 17

These 24 hours as above employment the same

Friday the 18th

These 24 hours fine weather the watch on Shore employed in Painting Ship this ends

Saturday the 19th

These 24 hours fine weather the watch on Shore the watch on board Variously employed this ends

Sunday the 20th

These 24 hours pleasant the watch on Shore this ends

Monday the 21

These 24 hours as above the Crew on board employed in stowing down Oil

Tuesday 22

These 24 hours fine weather employed in stowing down Oil

Ship Kinnaird Lying at Anchor at Honolulu

Wednesday Oct 23d

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 hours Variously employed Received 25 bbls of Oil at 40 Cts per gallon this day

Thursday Oct 24th

These 24 hours fine weather the watch on shore employed in setting up Pipes for water this day

Friday Oct 25th

These 24 hours fine weather employed in painting the yards the watch on shore this day

Saturday Oct 26th

These 24 hours fair weather all on board employed in painting the Yards Masts &c this day

Sunday Oct 27th

These 24 hours fine weather the watch on shore

Monday Oct 28th

These 24 hours fair weather employed in painting the Ship inside this day

Tuesday Oct 29th

These 24 hours fine weather employed in painting Ship inside this day

Wednesday Oct 30th

These 24 hours fine the watch on shore those on board Variously employed this day

Thursday Nov the 31st

fine weather all hands employed in getting water and stowing it away this day

Friday Nov the 1st

These 24 hours fine weather employed in stowing away water this day

Saturday Nov the 2nd

Sunday Nov the 3rd

These 24 hours pleasant Ship already for sea this day

Monday Nov 4th

These 24 hours fine weather this day

Tuesday Nov 5th

These 24 hours fine weather Variously employed in taking our anchor this day

Wednesday Nov 6th

Commences with fine weather at 8 PM the Pilot came on board to go our first & second Mate Part from the Ship under Double reefs Steering S.S.E Latter Part as above this day

Lat 8° 17' N 42° W

Ships Course Winds &c Remarks on board Thursday Nov 7th

H. W. H. W. Course Winds &c Remarks on board Thursday Nov 7th

1 SE by E Commenced with a fresh breeze & we
1 " " have much sea Ship'd in the course under
6 " " Double reefs Topsails Set & Main mast Staysail
8 " " Set the reefs out at the Main Topgallant
10 " " Sail, three Ships in sight Mid Part
12 " " light airs and calms Latter Part
2 " " fresh breeze Ship with all sail set
4 " " the winds Variously employed this day
6 " "
8 " "
10 " "
12 " " Lat By Obs 18" 45 N
Long " " 157" 00 W

H. W. H. W. Course Winds &c Remarks on board Friday Nov 8th

2 SE by E SE by S Commences with a strong breeze
4 " " and fair weather Ship Sailed all sail
6 " " set Steering by the wind at 5 PM took
8 " " in Top Gallant Sail Mid Part fresh
10 " " Gales and squally at 8 PM Double
12 " " reefs the Topsails Latter Part strong
2 " " Gales & squally Ship Steering by the
4 " " wind Thus Ends a Ship Pin sight
6 " "
8 " "
10 " "
12 " " Lat By Obs 16" 19 N
Long " " 156" 00 W

H. W. H. W. Course Winds &c Remarks on board Saturday Nov 9th

2 6 SE by E SE 1 Commences with fresh gales and rugged
4 6 " " Ship under Double reefed Topsails Steering
6 6 " " by the wind at 5 PM spied the Island
8 6 " " Hawks in the Remainder of it and pursued
10 6 " " it Mid Part as above Latter part
12 6 ESE SE " Clearing and rugged Ship a Steering some
2 6 " " this ends Saw no Obs this Day
4 6 " "
6 6 " " 72 Sets 60 Lat 60 Ship
8 6 " " 72 SE 51" 51" Lat By Account 14" 66 N
10 6 " " III 41 Long " " 154" 26 W
12 6 " " " "

Variation one point E

Journals Cape Horn, November 1850

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Sh	Remarks on board Sunday 10th
2	6	SSE	NE			1	Commences with strong gales and raining Ship
4	6					"	under Double reefed Topsails steering by the
6	6					"	wind Mid Part more moderate not so much
8	6					"	rain Latter Part the weather fair Part
10	6					"	the trades strong and a heavy sea on this
12	6	SE	EN			"	ends no Obs this day
2	6					"	
4	6					"	SE ½ E Dist
6	6					"	SE ½ " Lat by Account 12° 56'
8	6					"	Long " " 153° 06 W
10	6					"	
12	6	"	"			"	Variation one point Easterly

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Sh	Remarks on board Monday 11th
2		SE	ENE			1	Commences with strong breezes and
4							Colony Ship by the wind under Double reefd
6							Topsails Mid Part a Little Latter
8							hard fair weather more moderate
10							let the reefs out of the Topsails the
12							watch employed in mending the Sails
2		"	"				these ends
4							Lat by Obs
6							Long " "
8							
10							
12		"	"				

H	K	H	K	Courses	Winds	Sh	Remarks on board Tuesday 12th
2		SE	ENE				Commences with fair weather and
4							fresh breezes Ship by the wind under
6							whole Topsails the watch employed in
8							repairing & bending Sails Mid Part
10							am Latter the weather fair all hands
12		"	"				employed the watch variously employed
2							these ends
4							
6							
8							Lat by Obs 49° 18" S
10							Long " " 132° 23 W
12		SSE	ESE				

Ship Linnard from the Sandwich Islands

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 13th
2				SSE	6 Kts	Commences with a fine breeze and
4						fair weather Ship with full and
6						set steering by the trim the watch
8						variously employed such as piping up
10						old Sails the Carpenter repairing a Boat
12				SbyS	SbW	the Cooper making a line tub &c
2						Mid part and Latter variable
4						weather thus ends
6						
8						Lat D. 9° 37" N
10						Long 152° 58 W
12				"	"	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 14th
2				from	SbW	These 24 hours variable weather
4				SSE		with frequent squalls of rain
6				SbW	SSE	Ship having various courses the
8						watch variously employed
10						Latter Part & Ships in sight
12				"	"	thus ends
2						
4						
6						Lat 7° 20 N
8						Long 153° 00 W
10						
12				"	"	

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Friday Nov 15th
2				SSE	East	Commences with Variable weather
4						frequent rain Ship with all
6						sail set & Ships in sight the watch
8						variously employed Mid part
10						and Latter fine weather pair thus
12				"	"	ends
2						
4						
6						Lat D by Obs 6° 15" N
8						Long D " " 153° 10 W
10						
12				SSW	SE	

Hours | Knots | Course | Winds | Remarks on board on Saturday the 7th

2 | SSW | SSE | | Commences with fair weather & light
4 | | | | winds & calm at 8 Steering by the wind
6 | | | | & Ships in sight the watch employed
8 | | | | employed setting sail & fresh breezes
10 | | | | Latter Part fine weather & fresh breezes
12 | " | " | | the watch employed in repairing sails
2 | | | | Cooling towline & three ends 2 Ships in
4 | | | | sight
6 | | | | Lat'd by Obs.t 41°-21 North
8 | | | | Long.e " 162°-54 West
10 | | | | "
12 | " | " | | "

Hours | Knots | Course | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday the 8th

2 | SSW | SSE | | Commences with fine weather &
4 | | | | fresh breeze & Ship with all sail set
6 | | | | Steering by the wind the watch Main
8 | | | | employed Mid Part
10 | | | | with Latter has a boat & Ships in sight
12 | " | " | | three ends
2 | | | | "
4 | | | | Lat'd by Obs.t 41°-65 North
6 | | | | Long.e " 153°-20 West
8 | | | | "
10 | | | | "
12 | " | " | | "

Hours | Knots | Course | Winds | Remarks on board Monday the 9th

2 | SSE | | | Commences with strong breezes & fair
4 | | | | weather Ship with all sail set Steering
6 | | | | by the wind Mid Part and Latter strong
8 | | | | breezes the watch employed in repairing
10 | | | | sails three ends
12 | | | | "
2 | " | " | | "
4 | | | | Lat'd by Obs.t 41°-54 North
6 | | | | Long.e " 153°-50 West
8 | | | | "
10 | | | | "
12 | SE | SE | | "

Ship Liverpool Pkt The Sandwich Islands

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 19th.
2			SSE	E	These 24 hours strong trades
4					& fair weather Ship by the wind
6					Eight first all sail set, part of the
8					Wheel ropes ship carried away the
10					Split the Fore Topgallantsail Latter
12		"	"		part the lightd sails in the watch
2					employed in repairing sails this ends
4					
6					Lat by Obs 19° 21' S
8					Long " 152° 22' W
10					
12		"	"		

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 20th.
2			SSE	E	These 24 hours strong trades & fair
4					weather Ship Steering by the wind
6					Eight first part the Eight Sails in
8					Mid Part & Latter all sail set Fore
10					Fore Topgallant Sail that the
12		"	"		watch employed in repairing these
2					ends,
4					
6					Lat by Obs 18° 8' 2" S
8					Long " 152° 50' W
10					
12		"	"		

H.	M.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 21st
2			SSE	E	These 24 hours strong breeze Ship all
4					sail set First 8 Mid Part Steering
6					by the wind Latter part Steering a
8					Cours bent the Fore Topgallant
10					sail the watch employed in repair
12		"	"		ing Fore sail & painting the Boats
2					this ends
4					
6					Lat by Obs 16° 6' 7" S
8					Long " 152° 52' W
10					
12		"	NE		

Journals Cape Horn H. M. Ship Iphigenia

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on board Friday Nov. 21st
2		SE	NE		These 24 hours moderate & fine weather
4					ship steering a Course first part the
6					watch employed in Repairing Sails
8					Latter part Setting up the Fore & aft
10					Stays & Bow ends
12		"	"		
2					Lat'd by Obs 9" 45' S
4					Long " " 15½ 67 W
6					
8					
10					
12		"	"		

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 22nd
2		SE	NE		Commences with light breezes and
4					fine weather ship with all sail set
6					Steering a Course the watch employ-
8					ed in Setting up the Fore & aft Stays
10					Main Part at the Standing Sails
12		"	"		Latter Part light airs and calm
2					the watch Variously employed about the
4					Rigging
6					
8					
10					
12		SbyE	"		

Lat'd by Obs 9°-12" S
Long " " 16½°-12 W

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	Ln	Remarks on board Sunday Nov 24th
2		SSbyE	NE		Commences with light airs and pleasant
4					weather ship with all Sail set. Standing
6					Sails imbent. Steering a Course the
8					watch Variously employed about the
10					Rigging Main Part about Calm
12		"	"		Latter Part a light air at 10 AM
2					took in the Standing Sails bent the Yards up
4					end ship by the wind at 8 AM got a Lunar
6					Observation
8					Lat'd by Obs 9°-50' S
10					Long " Lunar 158°-51' W
12		S	ESE		found the Chronometer 10"-10" fast of Mean
					G Time
					Long by Chronometer 156°-57' W

Ship Aimwell From The Sandwich Islands

H	R	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Nov 25th
1			SEbS	Commences with a light air Ship
2				Steering by the wind all sail set
4				the weather very warm Mid Part
6				a light air from Sou Sou Easterly part
8				a fresh breeze Ship steering a course
10				with Standing sails set the watch
12		"	"	employed in setting up & fitting rigging
2				this ends
4				
6				Lat D by Obs 10° 6" S
8				Long " Lan Obs 163° 2" W
10				
12		SEbS	NWb	

H	R	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 26th
2			SEbS	
4				Commences with fine weather and
6				moderate breeze Ship Steering a
8				Course with Standing sails set
10				the watch employed in fitting rigging
12		"	NW	Mid Part Shifted over the Standing
2				sails Latter Part Variable weather
4				with frequent squalls of rain this
6				ends
8				
10				Lat D by Obs 12° 18" S
12		"	N	Long " " 162° 60" W

H	R	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 27th
2			from SEbS to SSE	
4			from NEb to NW	Commences with Variable wind and
6				weather attended by frequent rain
8				making and taking in sails & shifting
10				over Standing sails accordingly Mid Part
12		"	W	as above Latter Part fine weather
2				the watch employed in fitting rigging
4				this ends
6				
8				Lat D by Obs 13° 30" S
10				Long " " 152° 20" W
12		SEbS	NWc	

Journals Saskatchewan

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28th
2			S S W	S W		Commences with a moderate breeze
4			E S E	S		and fair weather the watch Variously
6			E S E	S		employed aboard the Ship with
8						all sail set Steering a Course Mid part
10						& Latter Variable Winds and weather
12						frequent showers of Rain on the
2						Latter part hoisted out one of the Pumps
4						in order to get the water out of the Ship
6						thus ends
8						
10						
12			S E	S W		Lat'd Obs't 54° 20' S
						Long'd " " 157° 30' W

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Friday Nov 29th
2			from	from		These 24 hours Variable weather
4			S E by S	N W		a light air most of the time frequent
6			E	N		showers of Rain Latter part moderate
8			E S E	W		& Ship thus ends
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12			S S W	S E		Lat'd Obs't 55° 12' S
						Long'd " " 156° 30' W

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on board Saturday Nov 30th
2			S S W	S E		These 24 hours fair weather First part
4						a Gentle moderate Ship by the wind
6						all sail set a Brig in sight at 8 PM
8						saw a light one point off the Lee Bow
10						Ship being near the Land Judged it prudent
12			N E by E	"		to take Ship aback & lie to until Day
2						again Latter part Strong breeze
4						thus ends the watch Variously
6						employed
8						
10						
12			S S W	"		Lat'd Obs't 55° 20' S
						Long'd " " 152° 00' W

Ship Leonard Knox — The Sandwich Islands

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 1st
1				SSW SE	These 24 hours strong breezes and fair
4					weather First Part all sail set ship
6					by the wind Mid Part Topgallant
8					Sails in Latter all sail set at 2
10					PM saw The Land saw three Islands
12				" "	in the run of the afternoon a Kept
2					the ship off SW to run clear of the
4					Land at 8 hauled by the wind again
6					this end these Islands some of the
8					Society Groupe
10					
12				" "	Lat 17° 50 S
					Long 152° 50 W

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Dec 2d
2				SSW SE	These 24 hours fresh breezy and fair
4					weather ship with all sail set steering
6					by the wind the watch variously
8					employed Mid part pasted the Mizzen
10				S by E	Topgallant backstays Latter part
12					employed in fitting another pair
2					this end
4					
6					Lat by Obs 20°-08" S
8					Long " " 153° 00 W
10					
12				SSW SE	

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 3d
2				S SW SE	These 24 hours strong trade winds and
4					fair weather ship steering by the
6					wind with all sail set The watch
8					employed in making Spunyarn &c
10					at 8 A M saw land the Land bearing
12				S by E	S by E a small low Island this
2					end
4					
6					Lat by Obs 21°-07"-08" S
8					Long " " 154°-52" W
10					
12				" "	

Journals Jn Indian Ocean " December 1850

H H H Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 4th "

2 S E by E These 24 hours fine weather and
4 moderate towards the latter part
6 all sail set steering by the wind
8 the watches employed in washing
10 12 S S E E Spunyarn & fitting new Fore Roaps
2 to the Yards, this ends
4
6 Lat by Obs 23° 44" S
8 Long " " 152° 49" W
10
12 S E by E

H H H Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5th "

2 S E by E These 24 hours fine weather First part
4 moderate Ship'd by the wind all sail set
6 and Saw heads a Fore sail
8 Mid part calm Latter part a fine
10 breeze Ship steering & Course with
12 Steddingsails set the watch Variously
2 employed
4
6
8
10 E S E S by E Lat by Obs 24° 08" S
12 Long " " 154° 00" W

H H H Courses Winds &c Remarks on board Friday Dec 6th "

2 E S E S These 24 hours fine weather and moderate
4 breeze First part took in the Steddingsails
6 & braced the yards up by the wind
8 Mid & Latter part Ship by the wind
10 all sail set the watches employed
12 E S E in fitting Rigging Washing & Spunyarn
2 & the Sails
4
6 Lat by Account 26° 00 S
8 Long " " 155° 00 W
10
12 E S E S

4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Ship Limerick from the Jamaica Channels

4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 7th

These 24 hours fine weather First part light airs Ship by the wind Mid part Calm with a large swell on Latter part a light air Ship steering a Course with Studding Sails set the watches employed at various Jobs about the Rigging &c

Lat by Obs 15° 05' S
Long " " 151° 30' W

4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 8th

These 24 hours pleasant weather First part a light air Ship steering a Course with all Sail set Mid Part & Latter about calm the ends

Lat by Obs 15° 10' S
Long " " 151° 00' W

4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on board Monday Dec 9th

These 24 hours calm Mid part & the Latter part the watch employed at various Jobs about the rigging &c

Lat 15° 20' S

Neutrals Sebastopol Dec. 18'50

8	SSW	Light	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 10th
10			Throughout heavy rain weather Fresh & Mod.
12			Fresh Gales, & latter part in light Airs
2			& Calms, & the whole until 8 AM
4			the Weather employed as Previous
6			& Boats Employed
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	SSE	Light	

Lat by Obs 44° 37' N
Long by " " 33° 29' E

8	SSW	Light	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11th
10			Commence with fair weather &
12			light Airs & the whole
2			day Mod Fresh & frequent
4			rain Latter Part a fresh breeze and
6			Squally thro' out.
8			
10			
12	SSE	Light	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	"	"	

Lat by Obs 44° 12' 6"
Long " " 34° 42' 30"

8	SSE	Light	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12th
10			Throughout Fresh breezes and stormy
12			weather Fird part Ships by the wind
2			all day Set Mod part steering a
4			Course Latter part Do but a
6			Thunder squall and the weather more
8			favourable standing with Main
10			Royal &c
12	ESE	Light	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	ENE	Light	

Lat by Obs 43° 27' 9"
Long " " 48° 42' 11"

Ship [illegible] from the Sandwich Islands

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Dec 18th
2			E by E	W by W	Commences with fair weather ship
4					with Studding sails set steering a Cour.
6					Mid. Part a breezing on taken
8					Topgallant & Studding Sail Main Royal
10					& Latter Part set & Mizen Tawrs
12			"	"	Fore Topmast Studding sail Boom
2					took in Topgallant Sails Double
4					reefd Fore & Mainsyen Topsails
6					hoist up the Boats Hawse all snug
8					as possible ends a Gale of wind
10					Lat by Obs 30° 0' S
12			E by S	W by S	Long " " 146° 50 W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19th
2			E by S	W	Commences a Gale of wind Ship steering
4					a Course under Double reefd Topsails
6					Mid. Part more moderate set the
8					Topgallant Sails Latter Part fair
10					weather Ship with Studding Sails
12			"	W by W	set to the ends
2					
4					
6					Lat by Obs 30° 4' S
8					Long " " 148° 00 W
10					
12			"	"	

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15th
2			E by S	W by W	These 24 hours strong Gales First part
4					fair weather Ship & Gusts all
6					sails set steering a Course Mid Part
8					Studding sails in Generally a heavy swell
10					on took in the waist Boats
12			"	"	Latter Part much the same Courses
2					ends
4					
6					Lat by Obs 31° 10' S
8					Long " " 139° 50 W
10					
12			"	S by W	

Observations taken on board (Dec 1860)

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Dec 16th
2			Ebb S	WSW	These 24 hours fair weather and fresh
"					breezes Ship Steering a Courses with
6					all sail set - at 8 P M set the Stud
8					ding sails Latter part the watch
10					employed in repairing the Hose
12		"		SW	& at 12 studding sails taken in
2					
6					
8					
10					
12		"		SSW	

Lat by obs 32° 40' S
Long " " 136° 53' W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 17th
2			Ebb S	SSW	These 24 hours pleasant weather fair
"					Part & light airs Part & Latter
6					Calm the watches variously employed
8					Such as making Sennet fitting
10					Rigging &c &c
12					
2					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Lat by obs 33° 05' S
Long " " 135° 20' W

H.	H.	H.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18th
2					These 24 hours pleasant weather
"					First & middle Part Calm Latter part
6					a light air & this by this noon with
8					all sail set the watch variously
10					employed &c &c
12					
2					
6					
8					
10					
12			SSE	E	

Lat by obs 33° 04' S
Long " "

Ship Nimrod From the Sandwich Islands

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 19th
1			SSE	E	Fin' fair' fine weather' and' a light'
2					breeze' this 24 hours' at noon'
3					Saw Part' steering a Course and Distance
4			SSE	E by E	at the Standing sail Latter Part
5					strong breezes and cloudy hazy with
6			E by S	N	appearance of a storm took in the
7					Standing sails these ends
8					
9					
10					Lat D by Obs 24° 16' S
11					Long " " 132° 20' W
12			"	"	

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Friday Dec 20th
1			E by S	E	
2					Commences with a strong breeze and
3			E	E	cloudy Ship steering a Course and Dist
4					commenced raising tacks in the Sheets
5					sails and Braces Ship'd a Ship of Main
6					Mast Part fair weather the Fore Top
7			E	N by E	mast Standing sail at Latter Part
8					pleasant weather Ship with all
9					sail set & a strong breeze the watch
10					Variously employed these ends
11					
12			"	SW	Lat D by Obs 25° 08' S
					Long " " 129° 40' W

H.	H.	H.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 21st
1			E	S SW	These 24 hours pleasant weather and
2					moderate breeze First & Main Part
3					Ship steering a Course with Standing
4					sails at Latter Part by the Main
5					the watches Variously employed
6					these ends
7					
8					
9					
10					Lat D by Obs 26° 22' S
11					Long " " 127° 20' W
12			ENE	SE	

Towards Calcahuanca Dec 1850

H	H	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22d
2		NE	EbE		These 24 hours pleasant weather First
4					3 Reefs in Each Topsail Steering by the
6					wind with all sail set Latter Part
8					a fine breeze Ship Steering a Course
10					Circumstances over Lands Rd Capt
12		"	"		Sherman thought it advisable to go
2					to the Society Islands accordingly Sd
4					& Set the Reefs out & set Studding
6					sails thus ends
8		NW	½W		
10					Lat Obs 34° 40 S
12		"	"		Long " " 127° 00 W

H	H	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on board Monday Dec 23d
2		NW	½W		These 24 hours fair weather Ship with
4					Studding sails set Steering a Course the
6					wind Variously employed thus ends
8					a fine breeze & fair Prospects
10					
12		"	W½W		Lat Obs 33° 30 S
2					Long " " 129° 05 W
4					
6					
8					
10					
12		"	SE		

H	H	Course	Wind	Lw	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 24th
2		NW½W	ESE		These 24 hours a fresh breeze &
4					fair weather Ship with Studding sails
6					set Steering a Course the wind
8					Variously employed thus ends
10					
12		"	ESE		
2					Lat Obs 21° 14 S
4					Long " " 131° 06 W
6					
8					
10					
12		"	"		

Hours | Miles | Course | Winds | Remarks

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2d

2 | | W.N.W. | S.E. | These 24 hours a fresh breeze and fair weather Ship with all sail set steering a hours standing sails set below & aBoft the watches employd in making Running rigging &c thus ends

4
6
8
10
12 | " | " | "
2
4
6
8
10
12 | " | S.E.

Lat by Obs 30 · 01 S
Long " " 133 " 00 W

Remarks on board Thursday 3d D.

2 | | W.N.W. | S.E. | These 24 hours fair weather First Part a moderate breeze and Ship with all sail set steering a hours Mid part light airs Latter Part a strong breeze the watch Variously employd thus ends

4
6
8
10
12 | " | S.E.
2
4
6
8
10
12 | " | S.E.

Lat by Obs 28 · 56 S
Long " " 132 · 30 W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 4th

2 | | W.S.W. | S.E. | These 24 hours fair weather and fresh breezes Ship with all sail set steering a hours the watches Various employed thus ends got a Lunar Obs

4
6
8
10
12 | " | "
2
4
6
8
10
12 | W.N.W. | "

Lat 27° 45" S
Long 132 " 33 W

Ship Steamer Bound Towards Whaite

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lhr	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 27th 75
2			WNW	SE		First and part of these 24 hours
4						a fresh breeze and fair weather
6						Ship steering a Bouts with all sail
8						set the watch seriously employed
10						Latter part a gale of wind and ag ra
12		"		SSE		bly ship under a heavy press of sail
2						Thus ends
4						
6						
8						Lat by Obs 21°.25' S
10						Long " account 120°.00 W
12		"		E		

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lhr	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 28th 75
2			WNW	E		These 24 hours a gale of wind and
4						stormy weather Ship steering a Bouts
6						the Slight sails in Latter Part
8						more moderate the weather fair
10						Ship with Bow Topmast Studding sail
12		"		"		set Thus ends
2						
4						Lat by Obs 21°.50' S
6						Long " Account 119°.00 W
8						
10						
12		"		ESE		

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Lhr	Remarks on board Monday Dec 29th 75
2			NNW	SE		These 24 hours strong breeze and
4						thick stormy weather Ship steering
6						a Bouts with the Studding sails set
8						and the weather more favourable
10						
12		"		SE		
2						
4						Lat by Obs 21°.20' S
6						Long " " 145°.00 W
8						
10						
12		"		ESE		

Ship Kinnaird Bound Barbadoes

Hr	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 31st
2		N W by W	Then 24 hours fair weather and variable
4			winds First Part steering a Cours with
6			studding sails set with a moderate breeze the Last
8		W by N	Part Ship by the wind at 8 tack in the Morn
10			ing sails & braced the Yards the wind light
12		W	at 12 tacked Ship at 8 & the tacked back
2		W	again Latter Part fine weather and
4		W	a moderate breeze Ship by the wind the
6			watch employd in Rattling Down the
8			Rigging thus ends
10			
12		S W by W	Lat by Obs 23° 02' S
			Long " 46° 00' W

Hr Knots Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 1st 1851

Hr	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 1st 1851
2		N W by W	Then 24 hours fine weather First Part
4			a moderate breze ship by the wind on
6			the Larboard tack Mid Part & Latter
8			light airs the watch employed in
10			Rattling Down the Rigging thus ends
12		N by W 1/2 W	
2			
4			Lat by Obs 22° 00' S
6			Long " 145° 46' W
8			
10			
12		N W by W	

Hr Knots Winds Remarks on board Thursday Jan 2nd

Hr	Knots	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday Jan 2nd
2			Then 24 hours pleasant weather First
4			and Mid Part calm Latter Part
6			a moderate breze ship steering a
8			Cours with studding sails at the watch
10			employd in Rattling Down the Rigging
12			thus ends
2			
4			Lat by Obs 21° 18' S
6			Long " 145° 54' W
8			
10			
12		W by S & S	

Ship Armored Bound Towards Atlantic 1864

Hours	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday Jan 8
2				These 24 hours pleasant weather
4				Ship with all sail set steering
6				a course with a fine breeze Latter
8				Part 1 hauled over the Standing sail
10				and changed the course thus ends
12		"	"	
2				Lat by Obs 26° 28' S
4				Long " " 147° 12' W
6		NWbW	"	
8				
10				
12		"	"	

Hours	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 9th
2				These 24 hours a fresh breeze Ship with
4				Standing sails set steering a course
6				First part Hard & gradually Latter part
8				showers of Rain & fair part & Latter
10				part weather the wather Variously
12		"	E	employed thus ends the Land in sight be
2				small Island 60 D the Eastward of Leeward
4				
6				Lat by Obs 18° 12 S
8				Long " " 128° 00' W
10				
12		"	SbE	

Hours	Knots	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10th
2				Commences with a fresh breeze and fair
4				weather Ship steering a course all sail
6				set & D & P Ins saw Staten all & took in
8				the Standing sails & light sails at 12 Mid
10				Part & latter part with the main yard aback
12		NbE	E	Latter part Gradually add Easing all
2				Hd Ins Spoke Ship Ann George Wilmington
4				of Ball River 38 Days from Francisco
6				this ends
8				
10				Lat by Obs 17° 38' S.
12				

Ship Limerick Lying at Anchor at Batavia

Monday Jan 6th

Commences with squally weather and strong breezes Ship a Heaving the Cable off the Point Penrus Mid Part Lying off and on under Double Reefd Topsails Latter Part a light Air Ship Lying off Batavia thus ends. The Pilot on board

Tuesday Jan 7th

First Part a strong breeze and squally at 2 PM made all sail on after Ship at 8 PM came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of water Mid Part stormy Latter Part fair weather employed in washing Ship thus ends

Wednesday Jan 8th

Three Qr hours stormy most part of the time thus ends

Thursday Jan 9th

First Part fair weather employed in painting the Ships bends Mid & Latter Part Raining thus ends

Friday Jan 10th

First and Mid Part Raining Latter Part fair got off a raft of water thus ends.

Saturday Jan 11th

Three 24 hours stormy and a heavy sweller thus ends

Sunday Jan 12th

Three 24 hours fair weather thus ends

Monday Jan 13th Three 24 hours Raining thus ends

Tuesday Jan 14th & Wednesday the 15th

Fair weather most part of the time the watch employed in getting off Wood & thus ends

Thursday the 16th

Friday the 17th

Three 24 hours fair weather thus ends

Three 24 hours fair weather employed in stowing away wood & water thus ends

Saturday the 18th

Three 24 hours fair weather thus ends

Sunday the 19th Monday the 20th Tuesday the 21st

Three days of fair weather employed in setting up Water Casks thus ends

Ship Armenia Lying at Anchor at Station
Wednesday Jan 22 1851

Thursday	Jan 23rd		These 24 hours fair weather the watch on shore
Thursday	"	23rd	These 24 hours as above nothing doing thus ends
Friday	"	24th	These 24 hours Light airs & fine weather thus ends
Saturday	"	25th	These 24 hours Variable weather frequent rain
Sunday	"	26th	First part fine Latter part employed in filling water
Monday	"	27th	First part employed in getting a cask of water
Tuesday	"	28th	These 24 hours fair weather employed in stowing away casks
Wednesday	"	29th	These 24 hours fine weather thus ends
Thursday	"	30th	These 24 hours as above
Friday	"	31st	" " " " "

Remarks on board & on Shore February 1851

Saturday	Feb	1st	1851	These 24 hours fine weather very warm thus ends
Sunday	"	2nd	"	These 24 hours stormy thus ends
Monday	"	3rd	"	These 24 hours fair weather employed in Bringing casks & stocking our Anchors thus ends
Tuesday	"	4th	"	These 24 hours fair weather took in the Larboard Anchor and stocked it & let it go again thus ends
Wednesday	"	5th		These 24 hours fair weather nothing worthy of note thus ends
Thursday	"	6th	"	These 24 hours fair weather thus ends
Saturday	"	7th		These " hours rainy weather thus ends
Sunday	"	8th		These " hours stormy weather thus ends

Monday Feb 9th 1851 These 24 hours fine weather thus ends
Tuesday " 10th " These 24 hours stormy thus ends
Wednesday " 11
Thursday " 12 Friday the 13 Saturday 14 Fair weather the 3 last Three days thus ends
Sunday " 15 These 24 hours fair weather thus ends
Monday " 16 & 17. 18. 19 the last 3½ days fine weather nothing worthy of note with the exception of Captains Yacht she is quite unrivalled

~~Tuesday~~ Thursday 20 20th These 24 hours fine weather
Friday " 21st These 24 hours fine weather
Saturday " 22nd These 24 hours frequent Rain
Sunday " 23rd These 24 hours fine weather

Ship Minerva Laying at Anchor at Hilo Island

Monday 5th 29th 1851 These 24 hours fine weather nothing worthy of note got off a raft of wated

Tuesday " 25th " These 24 hours fine weather thus ends

Wednesday " 26th " These 24 hours fine weather thus ends

Thursday " 27th " These 24 " as above thus ends

Friday " 28th " These 24 " fair weather thus ends

Saturday March 1st " These 24 hours fair weather employd in washing preparations for sea thus ends

Sunday March 2nd These 24 hours rainy weather thus ends

Monday " 3rd These 24 hours fair weather thus ends

Tuesday " 4th These 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breeze from the Eastward at 10 A.M. got under way ends steering down past Enneo all sails set

Wednesday March the 5th.

These 24 hours fair weather and a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering a down South Latter part steering S.E. Studding Sails set the Land in sight ends cloudy having the appearance of Rain Ship by

Thursday March 6th.

First and mid part of these 24 hours light airs and calms fine weather fine Ship variously employd Ship a washing by the S.E. Latter part a light air from the N.W. Ship with Studding Sails set steering S.E. thus ends.

Lat 19° 55" S Long 154° 33'

Friday March 7th

Commences with a light air from the Westward Ship with all Sails set steering S.E. Mid part Calm Latter part a light air from the N.W. Ship with all Sails set steering S.E. the watch employed in fitting Studding Sails this ends

Lat 19° 03" S Long 154° 00" W

Saturday March 8th

Commences with light airs and calm Mid part a strong breeze from the S.E. and frequent squalls of Rain Ship by the wind with Topgallant Sails on steering S.S.W. Latter part fine weather a light air from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. thus ends.

Lat 20° 10" S Long 149° 18"

Ship Kinnoch on her Passage Towards Cape Horn

Sunday March 9th 1871

These 24 hours light airs and Variable weather Ship heading Various Courses the watch Variously employed Thus ends

Lat 20° 57' S Long 146° 00" W

Monday March 10th

First part Calm Mid Part a light air from the E S E Ship by the wind heading S with all Sail set Latter Part heading E S E the wind East the watch employed in Repairing Sails this ends

Lat 21° 2' S Long 148° 53' W

Tuesday March 11th

These 24 hours fine weather First part Calm Mid Part a light air from the Eastward Ship by the wind heading S S E all Sail set Latter Part Steering 4 hours with Studding Sails set S by E as the hours wind from the E S E the watch Variously employed this ends

Lat 22° 24' S 148° 52' W

Wednesday March 12th

These 24 hours fair weather and light airs from the E S E Ship Steering S by E with all Sail and Studding Sails set this ends

Lat 23° 23 S Long 148° 6' W

Thursday March 13th

These 24 hours fine weather light airs and Calm Ship a working to the Southward the watch Variously employed this ends

Lat 24° 03 S Long

Friday March 14th

These 24 hours fine weather and a light air from the E S E Ship with all Sail set Steering S S E this ends

Lat 25° 46 S Long 148° 44 W

Saturday March 15th

These 24 hours fine weather light airs & Calm Ship a working to the S S E this ends

Lat 25° 30 S

Ship Viewed from Starboard Seaward

Sunday March the 16th 1851

These 24 hours fine weather and calm at 8 AM saw Sperm Whales and the Boats off in chase

Lat D 25° 16 S

Monday March 17th

Commences calm the boats off in chase of Whales at 3 PM returned to the Ship with Blast and Latter a light breeze and fine weather Ship by the wind with all Sail Set heading SE & the wind from the Eastward these ends

Lat D 26° 48 S Long 148° 10 W

Tuesday March 18th

These 24 hours fine weather and a light breeze from the S & Ship by the wind all Sail Set heading SE & the watch Variously employed these ends

Lat D 29° 46 S Long 148° 47

Wednesday March 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & Ship heading S S W by the wind Split Sail & by wind from the S & tacked Ship in to the Eastward Latter Part a fine breeze and fair weather Ship heading E these ends

Lat D 28° 30 S Long 149° 50

Thursday March 20th

These 24 hours fair weather and a moderate breeze from the S S E Ship by the wind heading East all Sail Set the watch Variously employed these ends

Lat D 28° 42 S Long 145° 27

Friday March 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E Ship by the wind heading East Split Sail light airs and Variable tacked Ship several times Latter Part light airs and steady ends a breeze from the S S E Ship heading East by the wind

Lat D 28° 22 S Long 142° 38

Cape Horn Commanded by J. H. Sherman

Saturday March 22nd 1834

These 24 hours fair weather first Part a moderate breeze from the ESE ship by the wind steering East at 6 P.M. the wind more Southerly ship Wore East a fresh breeze from the Eastward ship by the wind steering SSE Yore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails in latter Part all sail set this noon

Lat 36° 22' S Long

Sunday March 23d

Commences with a fresh breeze from the ESE ship with all sail set steering S Ebd West latter Part a fine breeze from the SE ship steering a course SEby E with all sail set this noon

Lat 37° 45' S Long 142° 15' E

Monday March 24th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE ship steering a course SEby E standing off & on at Mid & Latter Part as before this noon

Lat 38° 56' S

Tuesday March 25th

Commences with thick weather and a strong breeze from the Westward Ship steering a Course SEby E all sail set Midships unreefed ship by the wind starboard tacks in heading her Course Latter Part Variable winds & weather at 10 AM Saw a Ship ENE ship steering SSW by the wind Larboard tacks aboard

Lat 39° 56 S Lon 146° 00' E

Wednesday March 26th

These 24 hours Variable winds and weather part of the time Calm the wind Veering from SSW to SE ship working to the Eastward all sail set this noon

Lat 39° 27' S

Thursday March 27th

First and Mid Part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind the weather blowing Latter Part a fresh breeze from the ESE and steering ship steering SSE by E this noon

Lat 36° 42' S

Ship Nimrod on Her Voyage towards
Friday March 28th

These 24 hours Variable weather
first Part fresh breze from the E and Ening
Part with Sail set Steering a hours SE by E Mid
Part Calm fair weather Latter Part a moderate
breeze from the Westward Course as above ends the
Standing sails set

Lat 36° 00 S Long 157° 30 W

Saturday March 29th

Commences with a fresh breeze from
the W'd Ship with Stun Sails set Steering SE
by E & at 8 PM took in the Starb'd Boat Mid & Latter
Part strong Gales & squally this ends

Lat 39° 56 S Long 154° 15 W

Sunday March 30th

Commences with strong Gales from the W SW
and squally Ship Steering SE by E as a Course
all Sail set that is present to obey Mid Part
squally Fore & Main Royal Stun Sails in
Latter Part all Sail set Main Royal Fore
top gallant Stun Sail set the Course as above
this ends

Lat 39° 20 S Long 182° 00 W

Monday March 31st

Commences with fresh Gales from the WSW
and clear weather Ship all Sail set Steering SE by E
Mid Part and Latter the light Sails all in but
Main Top gallant Sail hours E & S this ends

Lat 40° 40 S Long 129° 00 W

Tuesday April 1st

Commences with fresh gales from the Westward
and foreward squally Ship under a press of Sail
Steering E by S Mid Part the wind from the
SW Latter Part the wind from the Westward and
moderate Ship with all Sail set Steering E & S
this ends

Lat 42° 28 S Long 125° 40 W

Wednesday April 2d

These 24 hours a fine breze from
the Eastward Ship Steering as right
E & E all Sail set Stun Sails below and
aloft the middle part this ends

Lat 42° 36 S Long 122° 00

1851

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday December 5th
2	0	4	ESE	SW	First and last part strong breezes and fair weather Ship steering
4	0	"			South East by East & East South East
6	0	"			Middle part Ship steering South East
8	0	"			by East & East South East & South
10	0	"			East & South East & East by South
12	0	"	"	SW	& South East & South East by East Ends
2	0				& Moderate & Cloudy Weather
4	0				Ship steering as before
6	0				
8	0				Lat by Acct 45° 20 S
10	0				Long " " 118° 08 W
12	0	"	"	"	

Carried over

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday December 5th
2	0		ESE	SW	Commence & Gale of wind & Steering
4	0				as before with Moderate Weather & Cloudy
6	0				at 8 PM Split the Main Sail Middle
8	0				part strong breezes & squally with
10	0				rain Latter part fine weather
12	0	"	"	"	Ship with all sail set Steering
2	0				as before & Ends
4	0				
6	0				Lat by Obs 46° 45 S
8	0				Long " " 117° 00 W
10	0				
12	0	"	SW	W	

H.	M.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday December 6th
2	0		ESE	SW	First & Middle part strong Gales &
4	0				Squally with Rain & Hail Latter part
6	0				Moderate & Cloudy Weather Ship
8	0				steering as before & Sent part
10	0				all sail set Steering Sails & Set Main Sail
12	0		So	SW	Some Squally the Steering Sails in
2	0				Latter part & Steering as before Ends
4	0				
6	0				Lat by Obs 47° 45 S
8	0				Long " " 113° 00 W
10	0				
12	0	"	"	"	

Remarks on board Sunday at Noon

Commences with strong gales and squally weather the appearance of a gale ship steering a course under [illegible] sail close reefed the fore & Mizen close reefed the Main topsail a hull

Lat by Obs 46° 21' S
Long by " " 169 " 12 W

Remarks on board Monday at Noon

Commences with fresh gales and fair weather ship steering a course under [illegible] sail set Main sail and Latter fine weather and moderate ship under [illegible] sail set fine weather Variously employed the rest

Lat by Obs 50° 15' S
Long by " " 166 " 09 W

Remarks on board Tuesday at Noon

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather ship steering a course with all sail set Main sail set Main Yard to Leeward Latter Part Calm and fine weather the rest

Lat by Obs 50° 45' S
Long by Account 162 " 00 W

Light Airs

1857

At 4 P.M. Course Winds SW

Remarks on board Thames from 4 P.M.

SW ½ W

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather Ships by the wind standing to the Southward and Westward

SW

SW by W

Ships as the day previous Latter part fine weather Winds

SW ½ W

SW by W

Lat by Obs 51° 48" S
Long S. " " 105° 15" W

At 4 P.M. Course NW by W Winds SW

Remarks on board Thames from 4 P.M.

WNW ½ W

SW by W

Commences with light airs and fine Ships by the wind Standing to the Southward and Westward at 4 P.M. the latter part Winds and Calms fine weather

Lat by Obs 51° 48" S
Long S. " " 105° 15" W

At 4 P.M. Course SW Winds SW

Remarks on board Friday from 4 P.M.

SW

Commences with light airs and fine weather Ships by the wind standing to the Southward and Westward Winds and Calms fine weather

Lat by Obs 52° 0" S
Long S. " " 102° 56" W

Ship Kinnaird From Otaheite

2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12		N.E.		
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks on board Saturday April 12

First part Cloudy and fine weather with a light Air and thick hazy weather Shipt by the wind all night Latter part Strong breezes and squally at 9 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen T.G. sail & Flying Jib Down and

Lat P.M. 15° 52" S
Long P.M. 139° 50" W

2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12		N.E.		
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th

Commences with a strong breeze and fair weather Shipt by the wind under Courses Reefed & Main top gallant Sail Part Moderate and breezy weather Latter Part all Sail set & Ship Tacked Ship and Saluted

Lat by Account 67° 50 S
Long " " 100 40 W

2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks on board Monday April 19

Commences with a light Air and fair weather Ship in Tacks under Courses & T.G. sail & Jib at 4 P.M. Saluted the Ship Tacked & Stood in for the Land with a fine breeze Shipt Steering & Reefs Latter Part to Strong breezes with Heavy Squalls and Rain Shipt Steering the Reefs topsails and Jib

Lat by Obs 62° 20" S
Long " " 96 60 W

Bowrands Cape Horn 1851

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Tuesday April 15th
2	5		E	E		Commences with fine breeze and
4	5					fine weather Wind E to ESE
6	5					with fine clear pleasant weather
8	5					Wind ESE light fine and clear
10	5					ESE D'Calms appearance for rain ends
12	4		"	"		38 Obs this day
2	4					
4	4					
6						Lat by account 57" 57 S
8						Long " " 94" 48 W
10						
12						Variation 2 Points East

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Wednesday April 16
2						Wind [illegible] with [illegible]
4						[illegible] Calm and Clear
6						Latter part to this D fine and
8						pleasant this day the wind
10						all round at this ends
12						
2						
4						
6			ESE	E		Lat by account 55" 12 S
8						Long " " 95" 00 W
10						
12			"	"		

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Thursday April 17th
2	3		SSE	E		Commences with light airs and fine
4	3					weather Wind to the [illegible] with
6	3					Wind SE [illegible] Wind [illegible]
8	3		SE	ESE		Light airs and Calms fair Wind
10	4					then and this day ends
12	4		SE	"	½	46 Put down at Noon
2	4			"		6 " 18" S. 18 " 00
4	4					2 " 6 " SSE 5 " 02
6	4					16 " 60 " ESE ½ 30 " 56
8	4					24 " 98 55 " 54
10	4					23
12	4		"	"	"	30
						7
						53 " 12
						" 5

Lat by account 55" 05 S
Long " " 91 " 30 W
Variation 2 Points East

[illegible] Bonavista Bonwards

[illegible] Commences with a Moderate Breeze and
thick Rainy weather Ships by the wind
with all Sail [illegible] Ports to Starb.
[illegible] the weather as above the wind
Variable Latter Part Strong Gales and
Stormy weather at 10 A.M. Tacked to
the Eastward Double reefed the
topsails Thus ends this day
8 " NE 6 " 8
70 " ENE 37 " 15 Lat by Obsn 54° 00 N
66 " ENE 25 " 61 Long " " 58° 20 W

Variation 2 Points E

[illegible] Commences with a Gale of Wind and Stormy
weather Ships under close Reefd Topsails
at 8 P.M. to Eastward Fore & Mizzen Topsails and
a Main Storm Staysail the wind Veered the off to Ports
set the Foresails close Reefd & Lost Sight
the Barometer Something a heavy Gale Down
to 28 3/10 Wind Part of this above Latter Part
a Hurricane the Barometer
Down to 27 81/100 the weather thick as Ebs
Dito 16 " 4 " 88 Lat by Obsn 54° 00 N
" 44 " 8 " Long " " 84 " 09 W
" 42 " 6 "
" 54 " 6 "
156 24 "

Variation 2 Points East

[illegible] Commences a heavy Gale of Wind and
thick weather Ships Running under
Double Reefd Main Topsail & close
Reefd Fore Main Topsail the Barometer
at 12 Standing at 28 1/2 at 2 P.M.
the wind Shifted and Pitched on again
Latter Part Ships laying to under
close reefd Main Topsail this day

Lat by Obsn 55° 48" N
Long " " 8° 2" 00 W

Cape Horn

12			Remarks on board Thursday March 21st
2			Commences with strong gales and heavy
4			squalls of snow & hail Heavy cross
6			sea Reefed Main topsail & Fore
8			topsail Double reefed Fore & Main
10			topsail Main Yard & Lower Studd
12	ESE	SW	sail Hard weather above two days
2			Heavy head sea & strong breezes
4			Main sail Latter part fresh gales
6	ESE	SW	& thick weather
8			Lat by obs 56° 08' S
10			Long " 84° 12' W
12	"	"	Cape Horn bearing E½N 45 Distance

12			Remarks on board Wednesday March 22nd
2	ESE	S	Commences with strong gales & heavy
4			squalls Reefed & Set Fore & Main
6			topsail & Close reefed Main topsail
8			Split Main topsail & Lower Studd
10			& Gale of Wind Split Fore & Main
12	up SE & off. SW		Lower Reefed Main topsail Mid Part
2	to East		& Latter Part Heavy Squalls &
4			thick weather
6			
8			
10			Lat by obs 56° 20' S
12	SE by E	SW	Long " 79° 40' W

12			Remarks on board Thursday March 23rd
2	SE by E	SW	Commences with strong gales & heavy
4			squalls Reefed & Set Fore & Main
6			topsail & Close reefed Main topsail
8			Steering by the wind All day took in
10	Split reefing sails		& Split Main topsail & Close reefed
12	SE & S off		Main topsail blowing very heavy
2	to East		in Squalls Main Part light Latter
4			part Calm Unsettled with thunder
6			& Lightning Rain & Hail At 4 PM
8			Split Fore & Main topsails to
10	from E SE to		stow and
12	NE	South	

Lat by obs 56° 24' S
Long by Chron 79° 12' W
" " Lunar 78° 25' "

[illegible] Remarks [illegible]

[illegible] Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather Ship by the wind under close reefed topsails & reefed topsail & Set the fore sail & close reefed topsails ditto a moderating sea Ship by the wind Set the main course & Ship by the wind the rest of the Topsails & Set the fore sail Latter part more moderate & fresh variable winds

Lat by Obs 56° 21' S
Long " " 78° 15' W

[illegible] H.M. Cruiser [illegible] Remarks on board Friday April 25th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather Ship by the wind under close reefed topsails & D.R. Ship & Double reefed the topsails Mid part as above Latter Part fair weather Ship by the wind under whole topsails saw a Ship Steering N.W. this end

Lat by Obs 56° 57' S
Long " " 75° 40' W.

[illegible] H.M. Cruiser [illegible] Remarks on board Saturday April 26th

Commences with fair weather and a fresh breeze Ship with the main top gallant sail set steering by the wind Mid Part strong breezes and squally Ship with the main topsail in Latter Part steering as before topsails Double reefed this ends

Lat by Obs 57° 45' S
Long " " 71° 03' W

Ships Name [illegible] Log [illegible] Course [illegible] Remarks Sunday April 27th 1851

Hours Knots Course Winds Remarks Sunday April 27th 1851

2 Calm S
4
6
8 NbyE SSE
10
12
2
4
6 NE S
8
10
12 NEbyN "

Hours Knots Course Winds Remarks on board Monday April 28th

2 NbyE S
4
6
8
10
12 " SSE
2
4
6
8
10
12 SW

Latd by Double Altitudes 56° 20" S
Long by Do 64° 30" W

Hours Knots Course Winds Remarks on board Tuesday April 29th

2 NEbyE SW
4
6
8
10
12 " SW
2
4
6
8
10
12 " "

Latd by Obs 55° 26" S
Long " " 62° 00" W

Ship Admiral From Cape Horn towards

[illegible] Remainder of middle and first part

[illegible] Commences with strong gales & squally weather Ship under

[illegible] Latter part fine weather &

[illegible] Moderate breeze Latter part strong

[illegible] breeze & squally Ship under

[illegible] Double reefed topsails Middle part

[illegible] Ship running under a press of sail

[illegible] Latter part a regular gale of wind

Lat by Obs 62°-66' S

Long " " 60°-09' W

[illegible] Remainder of first part

[illegible] Commences with strong gales &

[illegible] squally weather Ship under

[illegible] Double reefed topsails Middle part

[illegible] Ship steering S S W at 3

[illegible] P M double reefed the Stopsails & blowing

[illegible] on at 5 took in all sail but close reefed

[illegible] Main topsail Mid Part & lying too

[illegible] at 8 A M wore ship set the topsails double

[illegible] reefed Latter part moderate ship by the

[illegible] wind thus ends no Obs at Noon

Lat by double alt 65°-00 S

Long " Obs 68°-09 W

[illegible] Remainder of first part

[illegible] Commences with strong breezes and

[illegible] squally Ship steering a course under

[illegible] close reefed topsails at 8 P M double reefed

[illegible] the topsails Mid Part a gale of wind

[illegible] Ship running under a press of sail

[illegible] Latter Part a severe gale of wind at

[illegible] 7 P M took in all sail but close reefed

[illegible] main topsail thus ends no Obs

Lat by Comet 52°-44' S

Long " " 54°-23

Variation 2 Points E

Aug. Saturday 1857

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Saturday Aug 5th 1857
2		NNE	SW		First and Mid. P. M. a gale off wind & ship
4					running under close reefed Main topsail
6					& Storm Stay Sail a heavy sea on shipping a quantity of water
8					at 8 PM found the ship had a large quantity
10					of water in her according to those Last Night
12		ESE	"		We set the Pumps & Commenced pumping
2					at 3 AM in Course Set Reefed Topsail again the
4		NNE	"		weather being more moderate Set Double
6					reefed Topsails and fair weather ship
8					with all Sail Set
10					Lat by Obs 60° 30" S
12		"	"		Long " " 63° 17" W

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Sunday Aug 6th
2	5		NW		Commences with fair weather Sun & fair
4	5				breeze ship steering to Course all Sail Set
6	5	NNE	NW		at 2 PM Set the Steering Sails at 6
8	4				took in the Steering Sails & braced up the
10	4	NEbE	NbW		yards the wind a Steadier ship Set at
12	4				ship by the at 12 took in the light sails & Double
2	4	"	"	1	reefed the topsails the wind increasing Latter Part
4	4			"	a Gale off wind ship under close reefed topsails
6	4			"	the sea very high wind at 8 PM
8	4	NE	NNW	"	6 x 5 = 30 NNE 27 7/10 Lat 11 3/10 Dep Lat by account 61° 57' S
10	4			"	6 x 4 = 24 NE 17 " 17 " Long " " 57° 20' W
12	4	"	"	"	12 x 4 = 48 ENE 9 " 47 "
	24				102 53 53" 17
					49" 30 1" 57
					2" 37 60 117 1" 57" 57" 20 Variation 2 Points E

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Monday Aug 7th
2		NNE	NW		Commences with strong gales & thick weather
4		N	WNW		ship by the wind under close reefed topsails
6					at 4 PM We cleared up with a change of wind
8					Mid Part clear weather the wind as above
10					Latter Part moderate with the sea
12		NNE	NWbW		out of the Southward & Eastward with
2					dull & thick weather & heavy sea on
4					Lat by Obs 60° 48" 52 S
6					Long " " 60° 17 W
8					
10		"	"		

Remarks on board the Steamer

Commences with strong breezes and cloudy
Double reefed topsails Middle part strong breezes
and squally Latter part strong breezes and
reefed topsails Middle part strong breezes
and squally Latter part fresh gales and
Set the reefed topsails Latter part strong
gales and squally with heavy rain at times
Lat by Acct 47° 06' S
Long 48° 08' W
Lat by Obs 47° 06' S
Long 48° 08' W
Variation 1 Point E

Remarks on board Steamer

Commences with fresh gales and fair
weather Middle part strong gales and
Double reefed topsails Middle part
more moderate with squalls all sail on the
Ship Latter part calm and thick
weather thus ends the 6th this day
6 × 6 = 36 Miles
6 × 5 = 30 "
6 × 4 = 24 "
6 Cstm 90 " S 83° W 32½ Miles
27 1° 23' S 49 Long
47° 06' 48° 03' W
45° 43' 47° 14'
Lat by Account 45° 43' S
Long " " 47° 14' W
Variation 1 Point E

Remarks on board Steamer

Commences with thick weather
and calm Middle part a light air
Ship by the wind all sail set Latter
part fair weather Ship with steering
sails set Steering as hours the wind
light at times ends

Lat by Obs 45° 43' S
Long 5 " 46° 30' W

[illegible]

[illegible] Courses [illegible] Winds [illegible] Remarks on leaving [illegible] Lat [illegible] Lon

[illegible] commenced with a strong breeze and [illegible]
fair weather Ship with Steering Sails Set
Steering as before Saw some Whales [illegible]
[illegible] for Sperm Whales when we first saw
them [illegible] Last [illegible] was Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]
Latter Part of breeze and Light variable winds
in the whole [illegible] Ship employed
Sperm Fine Whizzing Cutting in Taken in do Do
6 × 4 = 24
4 × 3 = 12 = Wh Sperm 35 Lat 7 Dep — Lat by account 43° 52 S
2 × 3 = 6 — Long " " 46 " 15" W
2 × 4 = 8
2 × 5 = 10 = do Do 20 " 13 "
2 × 6 = 12 = do Do 11 " 2
66 " 11 Variation 1 Point East

[illegible] Courses [illegible] Winds [illegible] Remarks on leaving [illegible] Lat

[illegible] commenced with a strong breeze and [illegible]
for Sail Steering as before Saw [illegible]
Sail Set as [illegible] in top sail Gallant Sails
Sent [illegible] Fine & Clear in top sails when
Past as above Latter Part Unfavourable
Ship with [illegible] Sail Set [illegible]
thus ends no Obs
12 × 8" = 96 = Wh Sperm Lat 41° 2 S
4 × 6 = 24 " Long 44 " 54 W
8 × 5 = 40 "
24 160 " 1/8 Lat 6 Dep 1° 21
2 28
47 32
41 " 23 46 " 15
44 " 54

Variation 1 Point E

[illegible] Courses [illegible] Winds [illegible] Remarks on leaving [illegible] Lat

Commenced with strong breezes and
thick unsettled Ship Steering as before
with Sail Set as [illegible] in the
Steering Sails & Main Royal Mizn Sail
strong breezes and [illegible] in Fine & Clear
Ship Gallant Sails Set as [illegible]
with and unsettled frequent Rain and Squalls
Ship by them with

Lat by Obs 51° 42 S
Long " " 42 " 58 " W

Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	½			Commences with moderate breezes and
2	½		½	variable weather Ship steering as
6	½		½	before all sail set Mid. Part Moderate weather
8	½		½	Employed as yesterday Latter Part Strong
10	½			breezes and thick weather Ship steering
11	½			as before Double reefed Topsails
1	½			and Courses
2	½			6 × 4 " 24 " at 12 " Lat 11 Dep
1	½		½	8 × 7 . 56 " at ½ " 25 " 15 " Lat 39 " 06 S
2	½		½	10 × ½ " 75 " " 12 " 55 "
1	½		½	2 " 22 " 1 " 09 Long 41 " 16 W
1	½		½	24 35 2 " 22 " ½ " 15
12	½		½	37 " 00 " 41 " 49 S
12		"	"	

Variation ½ Point Easterly

Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday May 13th
2				Commences with a Moderate breeze
2	½			and Squally Ship steering as before
1				Mid. Part Moderate and fair
5				weather Ship under reefed Topsails
1				Latter Part more moderate and fair
12		"	"	weather Ship with all Sail Set thro
1				out. By the Observations and run of
2				the Ship find there is a strong
1				Westerly Current about here
1				
1				Lat By Obs 34 " 30 " S
12		"	SSE	Long " " 42 " 00 W

Hrs	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May 14th
2		NNE	SSE	Commences with a Moderate breeze
2	½			and fair weather Ship steering as before
1				with all Sail Set Mid. Part Inclined the
5				same as regards the weather during Latter
10				part of which a fresh breeze
12		"	ESE	and cloudy Fore & Mizzen topgallant
2	½			sail in the ice to be employed in hauling
1				the Fore & Mizzen topgallant sails thereon
1				
1				Lat By Obs 32 ° 04 ' S
12		"	"	Long " " 41 " 06 W

New Bedford 1837

Remarks on board Ship Lat by Obs 41° 29' S
Commence with fresh breeze & fair
weather Ship steering by the Wind under all
sail Set Split reefed Topsails employed thin Past
as above Lattr Part strong breezes
& squally with heavy rain at times
& Ship under close reefed Topsails
& Storm Staysail Lat by Obs 41° 29' S
Long 5 " 46 " 00 W

Remarks on board Ship Lat by Obs 39° 30' S
Commence with fresh breezes
and fine weather Ship steering by the
wind with Studding Sails Set the latter part
more and strong gales with heavy
thin Past and Lattr a strong wind
this day obliged to close reef
the Topsails fair
Lat by Obs 28° 12' S
Long 5 " " 38 " 50 W
5

Remarks on board Ship Lat by Obs 19° 0'
Commences with a strong breeze
fair weather Ship steering by the
wind under the three topsails & Courses
topgallt Staysail thin Past strong winds &
squalls all Sails on the Ship Lattr
Part fresh trades & fine weather
the latter part light winds
& calms the middle
Lat by Obs 2° 26' S
Long 5 " 34 " 12 W
5

Remarks on board Sunday May 18th

Remarks on board Monday May 19th

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20th

[illegible] 1851

[illegible] Bermuda [illegible] Course [illegible] Winds [illegible]

2			Commences with fine weather and
4			a fresh breeze Ship with all sail
6			set Steering as before Employed
8			variously as the Spirit requires
10			Spoke two Portuguese Barks
12			bound to Oporto Ship with fine
2			Part fine weather and moderate the
4			watch employed as above Latter ends
6			
8			
10			Lat by Obs 36° 46' N
12			Long " " 32° 29' W

[illegible] Bermuda [illegible] Course [illegible] Winds [illegible] Remarks on board Thursday [illegible] Beat 22 [illegible]

2			Commences with fine weather and light
4			breezes Ship Steering as before all sails
6			set the watch employed in Steering
8			Ship and Part sometimes Latter
10			Part strong breezes and fair weather
12			Ship with Standing Sails set Ship
2			as said Steering as the watch Various
4			employments this ends
6			
8			
10			Lat by Obs 37° 11' N
12			Long " " 32° 50' W

[illegible] Bermuda [illegible] Course [illegible] Winds [illegible] Remarks on board Friday [illegible] Beat 25 [illegible]

2			Commences with strong breezes and
4			fair weather Ship under Standing
6			Sails set Steering as before all
8	"		sights of the watch Various employ
10			ments Part and Latter strong
12	"		Gales ends
2			
4			Lat by Obs 34° 15' N
6			Long 33° 07' W
8			
10			
12	"	"	

[illegible]

2 [illegible]
4 [illegible]
6 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
10 [illegible]
12 " "

Commences with strong Breezes and fair weather Ship Steering a Course and Distance as per Steering & Sailing employed in Observing Sails &c. Part with a Gale Latter part Moderate & Fresh Breezes employed as per Log & Observations

Lat by Obs 11°36 S
Long by " 33°52 W

[illegible]

2 [illegible]
4 [illegible]
6 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
10 [illegible]
12 " "

Commences with Strong Breezes & Squally with Rain Latter Moderate & Fresh Breezes employed as per Log & Observations

Lat by Obs 8°45' S
Long by Chronometer 35°30 W
By Lunars 34°00" as
By Lunars

[illegible]

2 [illegible]
4 [illegible]
6 [illegible]
8 [illegible]
10 [illegible]
12 [illegible]

Commences with a fresh breeze and Cloudy Ship Steering a Course and Distance as per Log Ship in sight of Land at 6 PM the Island not in sight Judged it about 30 off altered our Course in order to steer more off Shore through the night Part Moderate & Fair Latter squally & Variable weather frequent Rain the watch employed as per Log & Observations

Lat by Obs 6°17 S
Long " " 34°19 W

Noon Barometer H. M. S. Sherman Commander 1871

Hrs	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board U.S.S. Monocacy Bay of T. 1
2		N	S		Commences with a moderate breeze
4					& fair weather ship with all sail
6		N by E.	S SE		set steering a course the watch variously
8					employed as per log Lat by Obs. 35° 8' N
10					Prog. rate bearing W.N.W. Pilot Fort Fisher
12		"	"		Lat by D.R. 35° 8' N Long by D.R. 76° 10' W
2					Lat by Obs. 35° 08' N
4					Long by " " 76° 10' W
6					Some repairing sails others fitting rigging
8					thus ends
10					
12		N	E		a strong Current setting to the Westward

Hrs	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board U.S.S. Monocacy Bay of T.
2		N	SE		Commences with fresh breezes and
4					fair weather ship steering as before
6					the watch employed in Repairing
8					sails fitting rigging &c ship's Part as
10					above ship with all sail set three
12		"	SE		royals and five studding sails Latter
2					Part fine weather the watch employed
4					in Repairing sails &c thus ends
6					
8					
10					Lat by Obs 35° 13' N
12		"	E by S		Long by " " 75° 52' W

Hrs	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board U.S.S. Monocacy Bay of T.
2		N	ESE		Commences with fine weather and
4					light breeze ship with all sail set
6					steering as before the watch variously
8					employed ship's Part as per Log Lat by
10					Obs at noon 35° 21' N Repairing sails
12		"	"		&c fitting rigging &c thus ends
2					
4					Lat by Obs 35° 21' N
6					Long by " " 76° 56' W
8					
10					
12		"	"		

Thursday Noon Course Noon Courses Wind

2 " " Remarks on board Thursday June 6th

4 Commencing with a light air and
6 pleasant weather steering a
8 " SE course with the wind on the
10 starboard quarter at 2 knots
12 " " per hour at 4 PM hauled
2 PM the reefed topsails to
4 the mast and set the
6 topgallant sails at 6 PM
8 " " Lat 49° 00' N
10 Long 5° 37" 00 W
12 " "

Friday Noon Course Noon Courses Wind

2 " SE Remarks on board Saturday June 7th

4 Commencing with a light air and
6 pleasant weather steering a
8 course with the wind on the
10 starboard quarter at 2 knots
12 " " per hour at 4 PM hauled
2 PM the reefed topsails to
4 the mast and set the
6 topgallant sails at 6 PM
8 " " Lat 49° 52" 00 N
10 Long 5° 56" 00 W
12 " "

Saturday Noon Course Noon Courses Wind

NE Remarks on board Sunday June 8th

Commencing with a light air and
pleasant weather steering a course
the wind on the starboard quarter
reefing the topsails and
hauling the reefed courses up
and set the topgallant sails

Lat 49° 42" 00 N
Long 5° 56" 42 W

Wind from Commenced with Remarks on board Steamer 1857

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Steamer June 2nd
1				Commenced with pleasant weather
2				clear and warm. Light
3				Latter part light
4				airs. Employed in
5				cleaning the Iron work
6				and washing the Ship
7				Down and Decks
8				at 8 Bells
9				
10				
11				
12				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Latt 38° 25" North
Long 5 " 36° 30" West

Wind from Courses Winds Remarks on board Steamer June 3rd

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Steamer June 3rd
1				Commenced with light
2				airs and fine
3				weather Ship steering
4				as before
5				The watch employed
6				in cleaning the
7				Iron work and washing
8				the Ship and
9				Decks in the
10				forenoon the Same
11				as the watch employed
12				in washing the Ship
1				and Decks in the
2				forenoon
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Latt 38° 25" North
Long 5 " 36° 57" West

Wind from Courses Winds Remarks on board Steamer June 4th

Hr	Min	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Steamer June 4th
1				Commenced with pleasant weather
2				and calm The watch employed in
3				painting the Iron work and washing
4				the Ship's Sides and Bends
5				and Boats in the
6				forenoon Employed
7				at Sails Exercised at
8				Quarters at 10 o'Clock
9				from Sea Stations
10				Secured Hammocks
11				and Clothes at 11
12				o'Clock at Noon
1				Sea Stations at Noon
2				Watch employed as
3				before mentioned
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Latt 38° 25" North
Long " "37" 00" West

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Brunswick Harbour 1851

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Steam Ship June 8th
1		Commences with the weather very warm the watch employed in scrubbing the Starboard Gunwale, Wind S.W. and Latter a light air, Ships Co the rest of the day with all Sail Set
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	N.W. by N.	
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		

Lat D.R. 48°-35" N
Long D.R. 38°-20 W

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Steam Ship June 9th
1		Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather Ships Steering as before with all Sail Set Wind Westerly as above Latter Part a gentle breeze and Squalls with Rain the watch employed in washing & scraping the Starboard Gunwale
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	N.W. by W.	
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		

Lat D.R. 48°-6'-8" N
Long D.R. 40°-00 W

Hours	Winds	Remarks on board Steam Ship June 10th
1		Commences with a fine Gentle breeze and Variable weather Rain fine weather employed washing & scraping & Starboard Part of the forepart Main Latter Part a fresh breeze employed as before Ships Co
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	N.W. by W. & W.	
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		

Lat D.R. 48°-8'-00" N
Long D. 41°-20 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 11th

Commences with strong breezes and fair weather Employed in Scraping & painting Ship Set Stearing Sails Mid & Last & Strong breezes &

Journal of Ship Bedford 1854

Hours	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Saturday June 14th
2				Commences with Steering S.S.E. Gen
4				fair weather & Light winds Standing
6				Sails Set Steering 6 hours The watch
8				employed in painting Spars, Yards Masts
10				& Main Part with fair weather as above
12	"	"		Latter Part employed as above
2				thus ends
4				
6				Lat by Obs 16° 24" S
8				Long " " 52° 07 1/2 W
10				
12	"	"		

Hours	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Sunday June 15th
2				Commences with fine Breeze and
4				fair weather Light Steering 6 hours
6				with all Sail Set the watch
8				employed in painting Spars &
10				Masts Beams Mid Part Breeze not so
12	"	E		Strong Standing Sails and Royals Set
2				Latter Part as with the same thus
4				ends
6				
8				Lat by Obs 18° 32" S
10				Long " " 52" 12 W
12	"	"		

Hours	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Monday June 16th
2				Commences with a moderate breeze
4				and fair weather Ship with all
6				Sail Set Steering 6 hours saw a
8				Sail Steering S S W. Mid Part
10				and Latter as above saw several
12	"	"		Grampuses & Gulls very Light variable
2				employed in washing and scraping
4				variable fresh breezes Part painting
6				the Ship in fine thus ends
8				
10				Lat by Obs 20° 13" S
12	"	"		Long " " 54" 09

Log of the Passage From Ships
Remarks on board Tuesday June 17th
Commences with a moderate breeze
and fair weather Ship steering as
Courses &c Sails Set the watch Variously
employed Such as painting Washing
Boats Ropes &c Mid Part moderate
Latter Part fine weather the watch
employed in painting the Ship
in Side Thus ends

Lat by Obs 21° 33 N
Long by " 56 " 00 W

Ht Ht Courses Winds &c
Remarks on board Wednesday June 18
Commences with a moderate breeze
and fair weather Ship steering as
Courses &c Sails Set the watch Variously
employed Such as painting Washing
Boats Ropes &c Mid Part moderate
Latter Part fine weather the watch
employed in painting the Ship
in Side Thus ends

Lat by Obs 23° 00"
Long by " 57" 30 W

Ht Ht Courses Winds &c
Remarks on board Thursday June 19th
Commences with a moderate breeze
and fine weather Ship with all
Sail Set Steering as Courses the
watch Variously employed Mid
Part and Latter as above employed
in Painting the Ship out Side
Thus ends

Lat by Obs 24° 20" N
Long by " 58" 52 W

Noon Courses Winds Log Remarks on board Friday June 20th 1851

2 NNW Commences with fair weather ship with all sail set
4 the watch employed in preserving the
6 ship around under Same Sail
8
10
12 " " as above Latter Part light airs and calms
2 employed as above ends with fair
4 weather
6
8
10
12 NW by W

Lat by Obs 26° 30' N
Long " 60° 00' W

Noon Courses Winds Log Remarks on board Saturday June 21st

2 Commences with fair weather and
4 calm the watch variously employed
6 at 3 PM saw ahead the brig Elizabeth
8 14 days from Norfolk bound to Barbados
10 2 other sails in sight NW Part a
12 moderate breeze and steering ship
2 by the wind all sail set Latter
4 Part a moderate breeze and fair
6 weather ship steering as before all
8 sail set the watch variously employed
10 thus ends
12 NW by W

Lat by Obs 26° 49' N
Long " " 61° 28' W

Noon Courses Winds Log Remarks on board Sunday June 22nd

2 NW by W Commences with fair weather and
4 a light breeze ship with all sail
6 set steering as before the watch
8 variously employed NW Part
10 and Latter with fair weather
12 " " as above Lat 28° 12' N got an Lunar
2 Observation thus ends a sail in
4 sight
6
8
10
12 " E

Lat by Obs 28° 20' N
Long " Chronom 62° 30' W
Long " Lunar 62° 10' W

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On board Monday June 23d
2			N by E			Commences with fine weather
4						and a moderate breeze Ship with
6						Studding Sails Set Steering 8 hours
8						Wind Port and Latter Light Airs
10						the fine weather the Watch
12			"	SE		employed in bending Sails thus
2						ends Lat Obd Mn 98 Lunar
4						Obs Sun & Moons nearest limbs
6						observed to be distant 98° 06' 45"
8						Lat by Obs 29° 40' N
10						Long by Chron 64° 13' W
12			"	"		Long by Lunar 64° 06' W

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On board Tuesday June 24th
2			N by E			Commences with a moderate
4						breeze and fine weather Ship
6						with Studding Sails set both Sides
8						Steering as 8 Hours the Watch
10						employed in making up Sails
12			"	"		and Stowing them Pd Wind
2						Port and Latter light Airs
4						Saw several Sails this ends
6						
8						
10						Lat by Obs 30° 52' N
12			N by E			Long " " 66° 20' W
			8			

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On board Wednesday June 25
2			N by E			Commences with a light Air
4						and fine weather Ship Steering
6						8 Hours the watch Variously
8						employed Turning and Bracking
10						to Sails Sheats &c Wind Port &c.
12			"	"		above Latter Part a fine breeze
2						the watch employed in clearing
4						the Gron and Cleaning it Saw several
6						Sails this ends
8						Lat by Obs 31° 5' N
10						Long " " 66° 20' W
12			"	WbW		Black Island bearing NW½W
						Distance 20

Brot forwd Fifty six Days from Cape Flores (56)

H	K	F K Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Thursday June 26th
2		N W by W ½ W			Commences with a fine breeze and fair
½					weather Ship with all Sail Set Steering
6					as Cours, the watch Variously employed
8					Sew two Sails steering to the Eastward
10					Mid Part and Latter as above thus ends
12		"	"		
2					Lat of Ship 32° 40 = 2040 Long of Ship 69° 00
½					Lat " B Island 41° 13 = 2719 Long " B Isld 71° 37
6					Dif of Lat 33 679 Dif of Long 2° 37
8					33 157
10					
12		N W ½ W	"		with my Dr Difference of Lat and Long as Dep I am
					now at 41° 46' N with my proper Dif of Lat 33'
					and Cours I find my Distance 2°30 Hence the
					bearing of Block Island is at ½ W ½ W Distance 2°30

H	K	F K Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Friday June 27th
2		N W ½ W	W by S		Commences with a fine breeze and fair
½					weather Ship Steering as Cours the watch
6					Variously employed Latter Several Sails Steering
8					to the Eastward Mid Part Strong breeze fine
10					frequent Squalls of Rain Reefs in Ship
12		N W by W			by the wind Latter Part Strong breeze
2					Ship Steering as Cours the watch employed
½					in securing Sail to work as occasion
6					thus ends
8					Lat by Obs 36° 57 N
10					Long by " 70° 09 W
12		"	SW		

H	K	F K Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Saturday June 28th
2		N W by W	SW		Commences with a fresh breeze
½					and fair weather, Ship steering
6					as Cours the watch employed in
8					scraping the Spots and Stowing up
10					Sails Mid Part ship in the Gulf at
12		"	"		10 PM saw a light in the Horizon one point on the
2					Lee Bow at one AM got it a beam as the Ship pass'd
½					it was something like the Ship of the
6					Gods Down to it it proved to be a Ship Judge her
8					about 500 Tons bound to Boston Loaded in a Sea
10					Laden with Cotton Lay by her until Daylight found
12		N	W by W		no one there Hoisted up the Sails and kept her
					Long as again this Ship by the wind
					Lat by Obs 38° 24 N
					Long 70° 16 W

Ship Nimrod Bound to New Brunswick

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Sunday June 29th 1851
2				NNE		Commences with a light air and fair weather
4						Ship by the wind Sailing Set the watch
6						Various Soundings Mid Part Blue Water
8						Shifting fine large breeze and hazy Kind of weather
10				NE by E		Ship Steering by Yours Set Main Sails
12						and Royals Set Thus ends
2						Lat of Ship 37°-16 2719 Long of Ship 71°-24
4						Lat of B Island 41°-13 2597 " " B Island 71°-37
6						Dif Lat 1-33-93 122 Dif Long 13"
8						With my Mid Dif Lat & Dif of Long as Nep I find
10						my Course N by W with a proper Dif of Lat 93" then
12				NW by W		and Course I find my Distance 92"
						hence the bearing of B Island is N½W 92" Fortunes

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Sunday June 30th
2				NW by W		Commences with a fine breeze and
4						fair weather Ship with all Sails
6						Set Steering a Yours Mid Part fineness
8						this at 10 P M sounded found 45 fathoms
10						white Sand & black Specks at 1 A M 35 fath
12				N by W	"	over black Mud at 2 A M 20 fathoms
2						yellow Sand & Gravel at 5 A M saw
4						the East end of Long Island at 8
6						saw block Island Sept a light Air and
8						hazy Block Island bearing N W 8 Miles
10						off East end fired a Gun occasionly
12				E by N	"	for a Pilot

H	K	H K	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks On Board Tuesday July 1st 1851
2				NE by E		Commences with a fine breeze and
4						fair weather Ship with all Sails Set
6						Steering a Yours at 8 A M took a
8						Pilot at 5 saw Cuttyhunk at 6
10						P M came to Anchor off Clarks Point
12					"	Mid Part fine weather
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Proceedings on board Ship [illegible] 1846

[illegible] the name of James [illegible] fighting
kept [illegible] [illegible] fighting but Capt Skiff
if they had any trouble to report to him he would make it all right
to appear after they had had a fighting they came aft & entered
their Complaint the Steward [illegible] large Club over his left eye
accordingly he gave them both twelve lashes with a Cow hide

C M. Skiff

April the 3d 1846 Hugh Cunningham
& the name of James Flaherty. The first proceeding
was of the part of the name of Jim entered a Complaint to Capt S
against this Seamen for Stealing his supper last Evening while he was at the
Wheel after Breakfast this I called them aft and Reprimanded
this person for so doing and if he ever had a nother complaint against
him as the time of stealing he should Flogg him

after dinner I went forward and set the watch at work this Jim
Flaherty [illegible] about this morning after they went in
to his supper he [illegible] and ordered them to stop there
Jaw. This Flaherty went about his work but James Hall kept on his Jaw Capt
Sherman came forward and ordered him to stop but he still kept on his Jaw
Capt S gave him a stroke with the Fore Top gallant Sheet line he in return gave
Capt S a blow below along side of his head with his fist and for so doing he was
tied up and Received 18 Lashes with a Cow hide

C M. Skiff

Charles M. SKIFF

August the 13th 1846

This Day Flogged two of the men for
the Crime of Fighting one by the name
of Shore & the other by the name of
Whitfield gave them 8 Lashes apiece with
a Cow hide

Statement made by C M Skiff

Amount of Bills discounted this page of Book 146 916

Dec 11th 1845 Stone Crow Iowa Bill " 98 " 15 94

March the 1st 1846 " " " " " 64 " 09

April the 14th " " " " " 118 " 11

April the 17th " " " " " 20 " 00

March " 9th 1846 " " " " " 47 " 162

917 " 39

5 0
0 8
1 8
1 0
1 0 6
2 8
3 0
4 3
1 5
6
7
5
5 0
4 0 6
6 0 0
6 0
2 0 . 7 1

468
D-C
5 L1